In re Lead Case No. 2:18-bk-20151-ER VERITY HEALTH SYSTEM OF Jointly Administered With: CALIFORNIA, INC., et al., CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20163-ER Debtors and Debtors In Possession. CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20163-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20163-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20163-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20173-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20173-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20173-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20173-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20173-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20174-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20174-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20174-ER CAFects St. francis Medical Center CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20174-ER CAFects St. francis Medical Center of Lynwood Foundation Affects St. Vincent Medical Center foundation <t< th=""><th></th><th>BANKRUPTCY COURT FORNIA - LOS ANGELES DIVISION</th></t<>		BANKRUPTCY COURT FORNIA - LOS ANGELES DIVISION
CALIFORNIA, INC., et al., CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20162-ER Debtors and Debtors In Possession. CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20163-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20163-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20163-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20165-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20164-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20165-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20167-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20169-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20172-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20172-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20173-ER Inc. CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20175-ER Affects Verity Health System of California, Inc. CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20175-ER Affects St. Francis Medical Center CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20178-ER Affects St. Vincent Medical Center CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20179-ER Affects St. Vincent Medical Center CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20180-ER Affects St. Vincent Medical Center of Lymwood Foundation CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20180-ER Affects St. Vincent Dialysis Center, Inc. CAffects St. Vincent Dialysis Center, Inc. Affects Verity Medical Foundation Affects Verity Medical Foundation Affects Verity Medical Foundation Affects Verity Medical Foundation Affects St. Vincent Dialysis Center, Inc. Disclosure Statement Hearing: Date: To Be Scheduled] Time: [To Be Scheduled] Mifects Verity Medical Founda	In re	Lead Case No. 2:18-bk-20151-ER
CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20167-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20168-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20169-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20171-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20171-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20172-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20173-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20173-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20173-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20175-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20179-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20179-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20180-ER Christs St. Vincent Foundation Affects St. Vincent Foundation Affects Verity Business Services <tr< td=""><td>CALIFORNIA, INC., <i>et al.</i>, Debtors and Debtors In Possession.</td><td>CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20162-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20163-ER</td></tr<>	CALIFORNIA, INC., <i>et al.</i> , Debtors and Debtors In Possession.	CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20162-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20163-ER
 ☑ Affects All Debtors ☑ Affects All Debtors ☑ Affects Verity Health System of California, Inc. ☑ Affects O'Connor Hospital ☑ Affects S o'Connor Hospital ☑ Affects S t. Francis Medical Center ☑ Affects St. Vincent Medical Center ☑ Affects St. Vincent Foundation ☑ Affects Verity Holdings, LLC ☑ Affects De Paul Ventures, LLC ☑ Affects De Paul Ventures - San Jose ASC, LLC ☑ Debtors and Debtors In Possession. ☑ Ageles, CA 90012 		CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20167-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20168-ER
Inc. CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20175-ER Affects Saint Louise Regional Hospital CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20176-ER Affects Saint Louise Regional Hospital CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20179-ER Affects St. Francis Medical Center CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20180-ER Affects St. Vincent Jouise Regional Hospital Communities Foundation Case NO.: 2:18-bk-20180-ER Case NO.: 2:18-bk-20180-ER Case NO.: 2:18-bk-20180-ER Chiets St. Vincent Jouise Regional Hospital Chapter 11 Cases Hon. Judge Ernest M. Robles DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBIN Affects St. Vincent Dialysis Center, Inc. Image: Courter Statement Hearing: Affects Verity Business Services Disclosure Statement Hearing: Affects Verity Holdings, LLC Debtors and Debtors In Possession. Plan Confirmation Hearing: Date: [To Be Scheduled] Debtors and Debtors In Possession. Plan Confirmation Hearin	Affects All Debtors	CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20171-ER
 Affects Saint Louise Regional Hospital Affects St. Francis Medical Center Affects Seton Medical Center of Lynwood Foundation Affects St. Vincent Foundation Affects Verity Business Services Affects De Paul Ventures, LLC Affects De Paul Ventures - San Jose ASC, LLC Debtors and Debtors In Possession. Case No.: 2:18-bk-20178-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20179-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20180-ER Chapter 11 Cases Hon. Judge Ernest M. Robles Disclosure Statement Describing Disclosure Statement Hearing: Date: [To Be Scheduled] Time: [To Be Scheduled] Time: [To Be Scheduled] Time: [To Be Scheduled] Place: Courtroom 1568 255 E. Temple Street Los Angeles, CA 90012		CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20175-ER
 Affects St. Vincent Medical Center Affects Seton Medical Center Affects Seton Medical Center Affects Seton Medical Center of Lynwood Foundation Affects St. Vincent Dialysis Center, Inc. Affects St. Vincent Dialysis Center, Inc. Affects St. Vincent Dialysis Center, Inc. Affects Verity Business Services Affects Verity Holdings, LLC Affects De Paul Ventures, LLC Affects De Paul Ventures - San Jose ASC, LLC Debtors and Debtors In Possession. CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20180-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20181-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20181-ER CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20181-ER Chapter 11 Cases Hon. Judge Ernest M. Robles DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBIN AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN O LIQUIDATION (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) O THE DEBTORS, THE PREPETITION SECURED CREDITORS, AND THE COMMITTEE Disclosure Statement Hearing: Date: [To Be Scheduled] Time: [To Be Sche	□ Affects Saint Louise Regional Hospital	CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20178-ER
 Affects Scion Medical Center Affects Saint Louise Regional Hospital Foundation Affects Saint Louise Regional Hospital Foundation Affects St. Francis Medical Center of Lynwood Foundation Affects St. Vincent Foundation Affects St. Vincent Dialysis Center, Inc. Affects Seton Medical Center Foundation Affects Seton Medical Center Foundation Affects Verity Business Services Affects Verity Medical Foundation Affects De Paul Ventures, LLC Affects De Paul Ventures - San Jose ASC, LLC Debtors and Debtors In Possession. CARSE NO. 2.118-0K-20101-LK Chapter 11 Cases Hon. Judge Ernest M. Robles DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBIN AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN O LIQUIDATION (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) O THE DEBTORS, THE PREPETITION SECURED CREDITORS, AND THE COMMITTEE Disclosure Statement Hearing: Date: [To Be Scheduled] Time: [To Be Sche	□ Affects St. Vincent Medical Center	CASE NO.: 2:18-bk-20180-ER
Foundation Infinite value of the rest of Lynwood Foundation Affects St. Francis Medical Center of Lynwood Foundation Disclosure Statement Desceribing (Date: [To Be Scheduled] Affects Verity Business Services Disclosure Statement Hearing: Affects Verity Holdings, LLC Disclosure Statement Hearing: Affects De Paul Ventures, LLC Disclosure Statement Hearing: Date: [To Be Scheduled] Time: [To Be Scheduled] Plan Confirmation Hearing: Date: [To Be Scheduled] Time: [To Be Scheduled] Time: [To Scheduled] Time: [To Be Scheduled] Time: [To Schedu	□ Affects Secon Medical Center □ Affects O'Connor Hospital Foundation	
Affects St. Francis Medical Center for Lynwood Foundation Affects St. Vincent Foundation Affects St. Vincent Dialysis Center, Inc. Affects Seton Medical Center Foundation Affects Verity Business Services Affects Verity Medical Foundation Affects Verity Medical Foundation Affects Verity Holdings, LLC Affects De Paul Ventures, LLC Affects De Paul Ventures - San Jose ASC, LLC Debtors and Debtors In Possession. Plan Confirmation Hearing: Date: [To Be Scheduled] Time: [To Be Scheduled] Disclosure Statement Hearing: Date: [To Be Scheduled] Disclosure Statement Hearing: Disclosure Statement	Foundation	
□ Affects St. Vincent Dialysis Center, Inc. □ Affects Seton Medical Center Foundation □ Affects Seton Medical Center Foundation □ Affects Verity Business Services □ Affects Verity Medical Foundation □ Affects Verity Holdings, LLC □ Affects De Paul Ventures, LLC □ Debtors and Debtors In Possession. □ Debtors and Debtors In Possession. □ Plan Confirmation Hearing: □ Date: [To Be Scheduled] □ Plan Confirmation Hearing: □ Date: [To Be Scheduled] □ Debtors and Debtors In Possession.	Lynwood Foundation	AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN O LIQUIDATION (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) O THE DEBTORS THE PREPETITION
□ Affects Verity Business Services □ Affects Verity Medical Foundation □ Affects Verity Holdings, LLC □ Date: [To Be Scheduled] □ Affects De Paul Ventures, LLC □ Time: [To Be Scheduled] □ Affects De Paul Ventures - San Jose ASC, LLC □ Debtors and Debtors In Possession. □ Debtors and Debtors In Possession. □ Plan Confirmation Hearing: Date: [To Be Scheduled] □ Time: [To Be Scheduled] □ Time: [To Be Scheduled] □ Debtors and Debtors In Possession. □ Place: Courtroom 1568 □ 255 E. Temple Street □ Los Angeles, CA 90012	☐ Affects St. Vincent Dialysis Center, Inc.	SECURED CREDITORS, AND THE
 Affects Verity Holdings, LLC Affects De Paul Ventures, LLC Affects De Paul Ventures - San Jose ASC, LLC Debtors and Debtors In Possession. Time: [To Be Scheduled] (Pacific Time) Plan Confirmation Hearing: Date: [To Be Scheduled] Time: [To Be Scheduled] Time: [To Be Scheduled] Place: Courtroom 1568 255 E. Temple Street Los Angeles, CA 90012	□ Affects Verity Business Services	
LLC Debtors and Debtors In Possession. Debtors and Debtors In Possession. Debtors and Debtors In Possession. Date: [To Be Scheduled] Time: [To Be Scheduled] (Pacific Time) Place: Courtroom 1568 255 E. Temple Street Los Angeles, CA 90012	□ Affects De Paul Ventures, LLC	E 3
Debtors and Debtors In Possession. Place: Courtroom 1568 255 E. Temple Street Los Angeles, CA 90012		
Los Angeles, CA 90012	Debtors and Debtors In Possession.	Place: Courtroom 1568
		-

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 2 of 141

1	SAMUEL R. MAIZEL (Bar No. 189301) samuel.maizel@dentons.com	PAUL J. RICOTTA (admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>) pricotta@mintz.com
2	TANIA M. MOYRON (Bar No. 235736)	DANIEL S. BLECK (admitted pro hac vice)
3	tania.moyron@dentons.com NICHOLAS A. KOFFROTH (Bar No. 287854)	dsbleck@mintz.com MINTZ, LEVIN, COHN, FERRIS, GLOVSKY
4	nicholas.koffroth@dentons.com DENTONS US LLP	AND POPEO, P.C. One Financial Center
5	601 South Figueroa Street, Suite 2500	Boston, Massachusetts 02111
	Los Angeles, California 90017-5704 Tel: (213) 623-9300 / Fax: (213) 623-9924	Tel: (617) 542-6000 / Fax: (617) 542-2241
6		Attorneys for UMB Bank, N.A., as Master
7	Attorneys for the Chapter 11 Debtors and Debtors In Possession	Indenture Trustee and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Indenture Trustee
8		
9	NATHAN F. COCO (admitted pro hac vice)	CLARK T. WHITMORE (admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>)
10	ncoco@mwe.com MEGAN M. PREUSKER (admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>)	clark.whitmore@maslon.com JASON REED (admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>)
11	mpreusker@mwe.com MCDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP	jason.reed@maslon.com MASLON LLP
	444 West Lake Street	90 South Seventh Street
12	Chicago, Illinois 60606-0029 Tel: (312) 372-2000 / Fax: (312) 948-7700	Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-4140 Tel: (312) 372-2000 / Fax: (312) 948-7700
13	Attorneys for U.S. Bank National Association	Attorneys for U.S. Bank National Association
14	solely in its capacity, as the note indenture trustee	solely in its capacity, as the note indenture trustee
15	and as the collateral agent under the note indenture relating to the 2015 Working Capital Notes	and as the collateral agent under the note indenture relating to the 2017 Working Capital
16		Notes
17	[DDIACE G, DENDIETT (D, N, 105420)	CDECODY A DDAY (D. N. $1152(7)$
18	[BRUCE S. BENNETT (Bar No. 105430) bbennett@jonesday.com	GREGORY A. BRAY (Bar No. 115367) gbray@milbank.com
	BENJAMIN ROSENBLUM (admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>)	MARK SHINDERMAN (Bar No. 136644) mshinderman@milbank.com
19	brosenblum@jonesday.com	JAMES C. BEHRENS (Bar No. 280365)
20	PETER S. SABA (admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>) psaba@jonesday.com	jbehrens@milbank.com MILBANK LLP
21	JONES DAY LLP	2029 Century Park East 33rd Floor
22	555 South Flower Street Fiftieth Floor	Los Angeles, California 90067
23	Los Angeles, California 90071-2300 Tel: (213) 489-3939 / Fax: (213) 243-2539	Tel: (424) 386-4000 / Fax: (213) 629-5063
		Attorneys for the Official Committee of
24	Attorneys for Verity MOB Financing, LLC and Verity MOB Financing II, LLC]	Unsecured Creditors
25		
26		
27		
28		
	DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING AMENDEI	D JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020)
	US_Active\114739962\V-7	

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 623-9300

Case	2:18-bk-20151-ER

1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page
I.	Intro	duction	1
	A.	Disclaimer	1
	В.	Purpose of this Disclosure Statement	
	C.	Deadlines for Voting and Objecting; Date of Plan Confirmation Hearing	4
		1. Time and Place of the Confirmation Hearing	4
		2. Deadline For Voting For or Against the Plan	4
		3. Deadline for Objecting to the Confirmation of the Plan	4
	D.	Identity of Person to Contact for Copies of the Plan and Related Documents	5
Π.	Over	view of the Plan	
III.	Over	view of the Debtors and the Non-Debtor Affiliates	7
	A.	The Debtors	7
	B.	The Non-Debtor Affiliates	
	C.	Corporate Structure	
IV.	Even	its Leading to the Commencement of These Chapter 11 Cases	
	A.	Overview of the Debtors' Prepetition Business Operations	
	B.	The Debtors' Prepetition Capital Structure	14
	C.	The Debtors' Prepetition Unsecured Claims	17
	D.	The Debtors' Retirement Related Benefit Plans	17
	E.	Fiscal Crisis on the Petition Date	19
		1. Payor Rates	19
		2. Labor Rates	20
		3. Pension Plan Obligations	20
		4. IT Investment	20
		5. Seismic and Energy Requirements	21
		6. Insurance Obligations	21
		7. Medical Equipment	22
	F.	Working Capital Shortfalls	22
	G.	The Attorney General Conditions	23
V.	Signi	ificant Events During the Chapter 11 Cases	24
	A.	Material First-Day Motions and Related Adversary Proceeding Filed on	24
		the Petition Date	24
		- i - JRE STATEMENT DESCRIBING AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 39962\V-7	

Case	2:18-bk-2015	1-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 4 of 141
1		1. Emergency Motion to Pay the Debtors' Prepetition Priority Wages
2		 Emergency Motion to Provide Adequate Assurance of Payment to the Debtors' Utilities
3		3. Emergency Motion for Joint Administration of these Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Cases
4 5		 Emergency Motion for Authority to Honor Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors
6		 Emergency Motion to Maintain Cash Management Systems
7		6. Emergency Motion to Maintain Insurance Programs and Related Adversary Proceeding
8		 DIP Financing/Cash Collateral
9	В.	Motion to Implement Key Employee Incentive Plan and Key Employee Retention Plan
10	C.	Motion to Reject Integrity Management Agreement
11	D.	Estate Professionals, the Committee, and the Patient Care Ombudsman
12	E.	Administrative Matters, Reporting and Disclosures
13	F.	The SCC Sale
14	G.	Motions Related to Verity Medical Foundation
15	Н.	The SGM Sale
		1. The Asset Purchase Agreement and Bidding Procedures
16		2. Transfer of the Provider Agreements
17		3. The Attorney General Conditions and Related Orders
18		4. The Failure to Close
19		5. The SGM Litigation
20		a. The Appeals
21	_	b. <i>The Adversary Proceeding</i>
	I.	Disposition of the Remaining Hospitals
22		1. St. Vincent Medical Center
23		a. The Closure Plan
24		b. The CNA Litigation
25		 c. The State Lease Agreement
26		 2. St. Francis Medical Center
		 Seton Medical Center
27	J.	Patient Records
28		
		- 11 -
	DISCLOSUI US_Active\114739	RE STATEMENT DESCRIBING AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) 9962\V-7

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTHFIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALLFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 623-9300

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 5 of 141

	K.	Old Republic Accommodations	50
	L.	Retirement Benefit Plans	50
	M.	Motions for Relief From the Automatic Stay and Non-Bankruptcy Proceedings	
	N.	Motions to Approve Settlements	52
	О.	Other Stipulations	55
	P.	Debtors' Adversary Proceedings and Appeals	56
		1. Heritage Adversary Proceeding	56
		2. Old Republic Adversary Proceeding	56
		3. Xue Adversary Proceeding	57
		4. LA Care Adversary Proceeding	57
	Q.	Committee's Adversary Proceedings and Other Actions	57
	R.	Claims Bar Dates and Reconciliation	59
		1. General Bar Date	59
		2. Administrative Bar Date	59
		3. Claims Objections	60
	S.	The First Plan and Disclosure Statement	61
Ί.	Plan	Summary	61
	A.	Administrative Expense and Priority Claims	61
		1. Administrative Claims	61
		2. Professional Claims	62
		3. Statutory Fees	62
		4. Priority Tax Claims	62
	В.	Classification of Claims	63
		1. Classification in General	63
		2. Grouping of Debtors for Deemed Substantive Consolidation	63
		3. Summary of Classification.	64
		4. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims	64
		5. Elimination of Vacant Classes	64
	C.	Treatment of Claims	65
		1. Class 1A: Priority Non-Tax Claims	65
		a. Classification	65
		b. <i>Treatment</i>	65
		c. Voting	66
		- iii -	

US_Active\114739962\V-7

Case	2:18-bk-20151-ER	Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 6 of 141	
1 2 3 4	2. 3.	Class 1B: Secured PACE Tax Financing Claims.a.Classificationb.Treatmentc.VotingClass 2: Secured 2017 Revenue Notes Claims	66 66 66
5 6 7		 a. Classification b. Treatment c. Subordination d. Voting 	66 66
8 9 10 11	4.	Class 3: Secured 2015 Revenue Notes Claimsa. <i>Classification</i> b. <i>Treatment</i> c.Subordinationd.Voting	67 67 67
12 13 14 15	5.	Class 4: Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claimsa.Classificationb.Treatmentc.Subordination	67 67 67 68
16 17 18	6.	 d. Voting Class 5: Secured MOB I Financing Claims a. Classification b. Treatment c. Voting 	68 68 68
19 20 21 22	7.	Class 6: Secured MOB II Financing Claimsa.Classificationb.Treatmentc.Voting	69 69 69
23 24 25	8.	Class 7: Secured Mechanics Lien Claimsa.Classificationb.Treatmentc.Voting	69 69
26 27 28	9.	Class 8: General Unsecured Claims a. <i>Classification</i> b. <i>Treatment</i> c. <i>Voting</i> - iv -	69 69
	DISCLOSURE STAT US_Active\114739962\V-7	EMENT DESCRIBING AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 202	.0)

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTHFIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALLFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 623-9300

Case	2:18-b	k-201	51-ER	Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 7 of 141	
1			10.	Class 9: Insured Claims	
2			10.	a. <i>Classification</i>	
				b. Treatment	
3				c. <i>Voting</i>	
4			11.	Class 10: 2016 Data Breach Claims	
5				a. <i>Classification</i>	
6				b. <i>Treatment</i>	
7				c. <i>Voting</i>	
8			12.	Class 11: Subordinated General Unsecured Claims	
				a. <i>Classification</i>	
9				b. <i>Treatment</i>	
10				c. <i>Voting</i> 71	
11			13.	Class 12: Interests	
12				a. <i>Classification</i>	
13				b. <i>Treatment</i>	
		М		c. Voting	
14	VII.			fectuation and Implementation of the Plan	
15		A. D		itions to Effective Date	
16		В.		tor Settlement Agreements	
17			1. 2.	Plan Settlement 73 PBGC Settlement 75	
18			2. 3.	Other Creditor Settlement Agreements	
		C.		ned Substantive Consolidation	
19		C. D.		ellation of Existing Indentures and Related Securities	
20		<i>Е</i> .		Effective Date Governance of Certain Entities	
21		ш.	1.	Post-Effective Date Board of Directors	
22			2.	Post-Effective Date Committee	
23			3.	Liquidating Trust	
24			4.	Insurance Captive	
25			5.	Coordination Between Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Liquidating Trust	
26			6.	Dissolution of Certain Debtors on or after the Effective Date	
27			7.	Dissolution of Certain Non-Debtor Entities on the Effective Date	
28			8.	Dissolution of Sale-Leaseback Debtor Foundations	
				- V -	
			JRE STAT 39962\V-7	EMENT DESCRIBING AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020)	

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALLFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 623-9300

Case	2:18-b	k-201	51-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 D Main Document Page 8 of 141	esc
1			9. Dissolution of the SCC Debtor Foundations	82
2			10. Dissolution of VMF	
3			11. Termination of Responsibilities of the Patient Care Ombudsman	82
			12. Retention and Payment of Professionals Post-Effective Date	83
4	VIII.	Distr	ributions	
5		A.	Funding for the Distributions to Creditors	
6		В.	Distribution Mechanisms	
7		C.	Liquidating Trust Reserves and Plan Fund	
8		D.	Claims Administration	
9		Е.	Preservation of Insurance	
10		F.	Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	
	137	G.	Causes of Action Including Avoidance Actions and SGM Claims	
11	IX.		ct of Confirmation	
12		A. D	Discharge	
13		В.	Injunctions and Staysa.General Injunction	
14			a. General Injunctionb. Other Injunctions	
15		C.	Releases	
16		0.	a. Release of Debtors	
			b. Settlement Releases	
17			c. Limitations of Claims Against the Liquidating Trust	
18			d. Debtors' Releases	91
19		D.	Exculpations	
20		Е.	Termination of All Employee, Retiree and Workers Compensation Benefits	
21		F.	U.S. Trustee Quarterly Fees and Post-Confirmation Status Report	
22		G.	Retention of Jurisdiction	
23	Х.	Tax	Consequences of the Plan	95
24	XI.	Certa	ain Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan	
25		A.	Generally	
		В.	Certain Tax Consequences to the Debtors	
26			1. Generally	
27			2. Gain or Loss on Sale or Exchange	
28			3. Cancellation of Debt Income	
			- vi -	
	DIS US_Act	SCLOSU	JRE STATEMENT DESCRIBING AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 1 39962\V-7	6, 2020)

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 9 of 141

1		C.	Certain Tax Consequences to the U.S. Holders of Claims	99
2			1. Gain or Loss	99
3			2. Distributions in Discharge of Accrued Interest or OID	101
4			3. Tax Treatment of the Liquidating Trust and U.S. Holders of Beneficial Interests	102
5			a. General Tax Reporting by the Liquidating Trustee and Beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust	103
6 7			b. Tax Treatment of the Disputed Claims Reserve and Reserve for Disputed Unsecured Claims	105
8		D.	Information Reporting and Withholding	106
		Е.	Importance of Obtaining Professional Tax Assistance	107
9	XII.	Secu	ities Law Discussion Related to Trust Beneficial Interests	107
10	XIII.	Confi	rmation Requirements and procedures	109
11		A.	Who May Vote or Object	109
12		В.	Who May Vote to Accept or Reject the Plan	109
13		C.	What Is an Allowed Claim or Interest	109
		D.	What Is an Impaired Claim or Interest	110
14		Е.	Who Is Not Entitled to Vote	110
15		F.	Who Can Vote in More Than One Class	111
16		G.	Votes Necessary to Confirm the Plan	111
17		Н.	Votes Necessary for a Class to Accept the Plan	111
18		I.	Treatment of Non-Accepting Classes	
		J.	Request for Confirmation Despite Non-Acceptance by Impaired Class(es)	111
19		K.	Liquidation Analysis	112
20		L.	Feasibility	115
21	XIV.	Risk	Factors Regarding the Plan	116
22	XV.	Deen	ned Substantive Consolidation	
23		A.	The Effect of Deemed Substantive Consolidation	118
24		B.	The Facts of the Chapter 11 Cases Satisfy Each Independent Basis for Deemed Substantive Consolidation	119
25			1. Creditors Dealt with the Debtors as a Single, Economic Unit	120
26			a. The Conditions Addressed the Debtors as a Single Economic Unit.	120
27			b. The Debtors Obtained Secured Financing as a Single	120
28			Economic Unit	120
			- vii -	
			RE STATEMENT DESCRIBING AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2 9962\V-7	2020)

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTHFIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 623-9300 1

2

11

12

13

14

INTRODUCTION

3 Verity Health System of California, Inc. ("VHS") and the above-referenced affiliated entities, the chapter 11 debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors"), each filed a 4 5 voluntary petition under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101, et seq., 6 as amended (the "Bankruptcy Code")¹ on August 31, 2018 (the "Petition Date"). The Debtors' 7 chapter 11 bankruptcy cases (the "Chapter 11 Cases") are pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California, Los Angeles Division (the "Bankruptcy Court") and 8 jointly administered under In re Verity Health System of California, Inc., Lead Case No. 2:18-bk-9 20151-ER. 10

This document is the disclosure statement (the "<u>Disclosure Statement</u>"), which describes the *Joint Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation (Dated June 16, 2020) of the Debtors, the Prepetition Secured Creditors, and the Committee* (the "<u>Plan</u>").² The Plan is jointly proposed by the Debtors, the Prepetition Secured Creditors and the Committee (the "<u>Plan Proponents</u>").

15 A. Disclaimer

16 THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND
17 THE PLAN IS INCLUDED HEREIN AND THEREIN FOR PURPOSES OF SOLICITING
18 ACCEPTANCES OF THE PLAN AND DESCRIBING TREATMENT UNDER THE PLAN.
19 THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN AND THEREIN MAY NOT BE RELIED
20 UPON FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN (I) TO DETERMINE HOW TO VOTE ON
21 THE PLAN AND (II) TO DESCRIBE TREATMENT UNDER AND TERMS OF THE
22 PLAN. ALL CREDITORS AND PARTIES IN INTEREST ARE ADVISED AND

All references to "§" herein are to the Bankruptcy Code, unless otherwise noted. All references to "<u>Bankruptcy Rules</u>" are to provisions of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure as promulgated by the United States Supreme Court under section 2075 of title 28 of the United States Code, as may be amended from time to time. All references to "<u>Local Bankruptcy Rules</u>" are to provisions of the Local Bankruptcy Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California.

 ^{27 27} Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Statement have the definitions set forth in the Plan.

Ci	ase	2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 12 of 141
	1	ENCOURAGED TO READ THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE PLAN IN
	2	THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.
	3	READ THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CAREFULLY FOR INFORMATION
	4	<u>CONCERNING</u> :
	5	1. WHO CAN VOTE FOR, OR OBJECT TO, CONFIRMATION OF THE
	6	PLAN;
	7	2. THE TREATMENT OF YOUR CLAIM (<i>I.E.</i> , WHAT YOU WILL RECEIVE
	8	ON ACCOUNT OF YOUR CLAIM IF THE PLAN IS CONFIRMED) AND HOW THIS
	9	TREATMENT COMPARES TO WHAT YOUR CLAIM WOULD RECEIVE IN
	10	LIQUIDATION;
	11	3. THE HISTORY OF THE DEBTORS AND SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
2	12	DURING THEIR BANKRUPTCY CASES;
VC (- C 7	13	4. WHAT THE BANKRUPTCY COURT WILL CONSIDER TO DECIDE
1 (C17)	14	WHETHER TO CONFIRM THE PLAN;

5. THE EFFECT OF CONFIRMATION; AND

6. WHETHER THE PLAN IS FEASIBLE.

17 THE PLAN WILL CONTROL IF THERE IS AN INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN
18 THE TERMS OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE TERMS OF THE PLAN.
19 PLAN SUMMARIES AND STATEMENTS MADE IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
20 ARE QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO THE PLAN, THIS
21 DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, AND THE EXHIBITS ANNEXED TO THIS DISCLOSURE
22 STATEMENT.

PERSON GIVE **INFORMATION** MAKE 23 NO MAY ANY OR ANY REPRESENTATIONS REGARDING THE PLAN OR THE SOLICITATION OF 24 ACCEPTANCES OF THE PLAN OTHER THAN THE INFORMATION AND 25 26 **REPRESENTATIONS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR THE** PLAN. THE COURT HAS NOT YET DETERMINED WHETHER OR NOT THE PLAN 27 28

15

IS CONFIRMABLE, AND THE COURT HAS NO RECOMMENDATION AS WHETHER
 OR NOT YOU SHOULD SUPPORT OR OPPOSE THE PLAN.

3 THE FINANCIAL DATA RELIED UPON IN FORMULATING THE PLAN IS BASED ON THE DEBTORS' BOOKS AND RECORDS, WHICH ARE UNAUDITED 4 5 UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS PROVIDED BY THE DEBTORS. FURTHER, THE 6 7 DEBTORS ARE THE SOLE SOURCE OF THE INFORMATION AND THE 8 STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, INFORMATION ABOUT THE DEBTORS, 9 THEIR **BUSINESSES, AND THE ESTATES' ASSETS.** 10

THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ARE
 MADE ONLY AS OF THE DATE HEREOF, AND THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE
 THAT THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL BE CORRECT AT ANY
 TIME AFTER THE DATE HEREOF. ANY ESTIMATES OF CLAIMS SET FORTH IN
 THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT MAY VARY FROM THE AMOUNTS OF CLAIMS
 ULTIMATELY ALLOWED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

B. <u>Purpose of this Disclosure Statement</u>

This Disclosure Statement (i) summarizes the contents of the Plan, and (ii) provides certain
information related to the Plan and the process the Bankruptcy Court will follow to determine
whether or not to confirm the Plan.

You should read the Disclosure Statement and the Plan. This Disclosure Statement cannot
tell you everything about your rights. You should consider consulting your own lawyer to obtain
more specific advice on how the Plan will affect you and your best course of action with respect to
the Plan.

The Bankruptcy Code requires that a Disclosure Statement contain "adequate information" concerning the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court has approved this document as an adequate Disclosure Statement, which means that this Disclosure Statement contains adequate information to enable parties affected by the Plan to make an informed judgment about the Plan.

C. <u>Deadlines for Voting and Objecting; Date of Plan Confirmation Hearing</u> THE BANKRUPTCY COURT HAS NOT YET CONFIRMED THE PLAN DESCRIBED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. IN OTHER WORDS, THE TERMS OF THE PLAN ARE NOT YET BINDING ON ANYONE. HOWEVER, IF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT CONFIRMS THE PLAN, THEN THE PLAN WILL BE BINDING ON ALL CREDITORS AND INTEREST HOLDERS IN THESE CHAPTER 11 CASES.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

1. Time and Place of the Confirmation Hearing

The hearing at which the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether or not to confirm the Plan (the "<u>Confirmation Hearing</u>") will take place telephonically on [_____], 2020, at [__:___.m.] (Pacific Time), before the Honorable Ernest M. Robles, United States Bankruptcy Judge for the Bankruptcy Court. If the Bankruptcy Court determines an in-person hearing to be required, it will take place in Courtroom 1568 of the Edward R. Roybal Federal Building and United States Courthouse, located at 255 East Temple Street, Los Angeles, California 90012.

2. Deadline For Voting For or Against the Plan

If you are entitled to vote, it is in your best interest to timely vote on the enclosed ballot and
return the ballot in the enclosed envelope to Verity Vote Plan Tabulation c/o KCC, LLC, 222 North
Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, California 90245. Your ballot must be received by
KCC by 4:00 p.m. (Pacific Time), on [____], 2020 or it will not be counted.

19

3. Deadline for Objecting to the Confirmation of the Plan

Objections to the confirmation of the Plan must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and 20 served so that they are actually received by the following parties no later than [21 ٦, 22 2020 at 4:00 p.m. (Pacific Time) (i) counsel to the Debtors, Dentons US LLP, 601 South Figueroa 23 Street, Suite 2500, Los Angeles, CA 90017, Attn: Tania M. Moyron, email: tania.moyron@dentons.com; (ii) counsel to the Committee, Milbank LLP, 2029 Century Park East, 24 25 33rd Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90067, Attn: Mark Shinderman, mshinderman@milbank.com; (iii) counsel to the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee, Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, 26 27 P.C., One Financial Center, Boston, Massachusetts 02111, Attn: Daniel S. Bleck and Paul Ricotta, 28 dsblek@mintz.com, pricotta@mintz.com; (iv) counsel to the 2015 Notes Trustee, McDermott Will

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 15 of 141

& Emery LLP, 444 West Lake Street, Suite 4000, Chicago, Illinois 60606, Attn: Nathan F. Coco,
 ncoco@mwe.com; (v) counsel to the 2017 Notes Trustee, Maslon, LLP, 3300 Wells Fargo Center,
 90 South Seventh Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402, Attn: Clark Whitmore,
 clark.whitmore@maslon.com; and (vi) counsel to the U.S. Trustee, Office of the United States
 Trustee, 915 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1850, Los Angeles, California 90017, Attn: Hatty K. Yip,
 hatty.yip@usdoj.gov.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

D. <u>Identity of Person to Contact for Copies of the Plan and Related Documents</u>

Any interested party desiring further information about the Plan should contact KCC by (i) mail at KCC, LLC, 222 North Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, California 90245; or (ii) by phone at (310) 823-9000. You may also review the Debtors' Chapter 11 Case website maintained by KCC at https://www.kccllc.net/verityhealth.

II.

OVERVIEW OF THE PLAN

The following is a general overview only, which is qualified in its entirety by, and should
be read in conjunction with, the more detailed discussions and information appearing elsewhere
in this Disclosure Statement and in the Plan.

17 The Plan essentially implements a comprehensive settlement and compromise between the 18 holders of the Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims, the Debtors and the Committee, which enables the Plan to become effective in these Chapter 11 Cases immediately after the sale of the Debtors' 19 remaining Hospital assets, ends the incurrence and expenditure of continuing administrative 20 expenses of the Debtors, permits cash payments to be made to certain creditors on or about the 21 22 Effective Date of the Plan and thereafter, and resolves the remaining litigation pending against the 23 Prepetition Secured Creditors in these proceedings. Specifically, the comprehensive settlement provides for the following cash payments to be made on or about the Effective Date of the Plan: (i) 24 full payment of the claims of the Prepetition Secured Creditors other than the holders of Secured 25 2005 Revenue Bond Claims; (ii) partial payment of the Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims in an 26 amount not less than \$124.2 million; (iii) full payment of all Allowed Mechanics Lien Claims; and 27 28 (iv) full payment of all Allowed Administrative Claims. In return for the agreement by the Holders

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Desc Main Document Page 16 of 141

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 601 SOUTH FIGUERONS US LLP 601 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 622-9300 10 11 12 13 14 15

1 of the Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims to accept a partial payment of their claims on the Effective Date and to allow full payment of the Allowed Administrative Claims and Mechanics Lien Claims on or about the Effective Date, the Debtors shall: (i) dismiss with prejudice certain litigation commenced by the Committee for the benefit of the Debtors against the Prepetition Secured Creditors, and waive preserved claims against Verity MOB Financing LLC and Verity MOB Financing II LLC; and (ii) create a Liquidating Trust to collect, liquidate and realize upon the Debtors' remaining assets, which Liquidating Trust shall issue (x) First Priority Trust Beneficial Interests to the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee in the amount of the unpaid deficiency of the Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims which remains outstanding after the initial payment on the Effective Date with respect to the 2005 Revenue Bond Claims, and (y) Second Priority Trust Beneficial Interests for the benefit all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims. As the Debtors' remaining assets are collected, the Liquidating Trust shall make payments to the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee, as holder of the First Priority Trust Beneficial Interests for the benefit of the holders of the Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims, until such Interests are paid in full, with interest; thereafter, the Liquidating Trust shall make payments to holders of Second Priority Trust Beneficial Interests until the holders thereof are paid in full. The Plan also provides that, after the Effective 16 17 Date, the Liquidating Trustee will oversee the operations of the Post-Effective Date Debtors during 18 the Sale Leaseback Period in accordance with the Interim Agreements and the Transition Services 19 Agreements as more fully described herein.

In order to confirm the Plan, the Plan Proponents will request that the Bankruptcy Court 20 approve and implement the terms of (i) the Plan, (ii) the Creditor Settlement Agreements, including 21 22 the Plan Settlement, and (iii) other documents necessary to effectuate the Plan.

23 The Plan deems the Debtors substantively consolidated for the purposes of Claim allowance and distribution, which treats the Debtors' assets and liabilities as if they were pooled without 24 25 actually merging the Debtor entities.

The Plan describes the specific treatment of all Claims and the distribution of proceeds to 26 27 Holders of Allowed Claims. As set forth in Section 2 of the Plan, except for Administrative Claims,

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 17 of 141

Professional Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, which are not required to be classified, all Claims
 and Interests are divided into Classes under the Plan, as follows.³

The Plan classifies the following Claims as unimpaired and deemed to have accepted the Plan (and thus not entitled to vote on the Plan): Classes 1A (Priority Non-Tax Claims) and 1B Secured PACE Financing Claims). These Classes are anticipated to recover 100% of their Allowed Claims.

7 The Plan classifies the following Claims as impaired and entitled to vote on the Plan: 8 Classes 2 (Secured 2017 Revenue Notes Claims), 3 (Secured 2015 Notes Revenue Claims), 4 9 (Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims), 5 (Secured MOB Financing Claims), 6 (Secured MOB II Financing Claims), 7 (Secured Mechanics Lien Claims), 8 (General Unsecured Claims), 9 (Insured 10 Claims), and 10 (2016 Data Breach Claim). Classes 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 are anticipated to recover 11 100% of their Allowed Claims, with the recovery by Class 4 to be realized, in part, on the Effective 12 13 Date of the Plan, and the remainder to be realized over time as the Debtors' assets are liquidated by the Liquidating Trust. 14

The Plan classifies the following Claims as impaired and deemed to have rejected the Plan (and thus not entitled to vote on the Plan): Classes 11 (Subordinated General Unsecured Claims) and 12 (Interests). These Claims and Interests are anticipated not to receive any recovery from the Debtors under the Plan.

19

20

21

III.

OVERVIEW OF THE DEBTORS AND THE NON-DEBTOR AFFILIATESA.The Debtors

Debtor VHS, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, is the sole corporate member of the following five Debtor California nonprofit public benefit corporations that, on the Petition Date, operated six acute care hospitals: O'Connor Hospital ("<u>OCH</u>"), Saint Louise Regional Hospital ("<u>SLRH</u>"), St. Francis Medical Center ("<u>SFMC</u>"), St. Vincent Medical Center ("<u>SVMC</u>"), Seton Medical Center ("<u>SMC</u>"), and Seton Medical Center Coastside ("<u>Seton Coastside</u>" and,

 ³ Section VI.C of this Disclosure Statement further describes the specific treatment of these
 Claims and Interests under the Plan.

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 18 of 141

together with OCH, SLRH, SFMC, and SVMC, the "<u>Hospitals</u>"). SMC and Seton Coastside
 (collectively, "<u>Seton</u>") operated under one consolidated acute care hospital license. All of the
 Hospitals were licensed as general acute care hospitals by the California Department of Public
 Health.

As of the Petition Date, VHS, the Hospitals, and their affiliated entities (collectively, "Verity Health System") operated as a nonprofit health care system in California, with approximately 1,680 inpatient beds, six active emergency rooms, a trauma center, and a host of medical specialties, including tertiary and quaternary care. The scope of the services provided by the Verity Health System is exemplified by the fact that, in 2017, the Hospitals provided medical services to over 50,000 inpatients and approximately 480,000 outpatients. The Hospitals were certified to participate in the Medicare and Medi-Cal programs. In furtherance of its mission to serve the community, Verity Health System provided care to patients even though they lacked adequate insurance or participated in programs that did not pay full charges. Further information concerning each Debtor's operations is available in the *Declaration of Richard G. Adcock in Support of Emergency First-Day Motions* [Docket No. 8] (the "First-Day Declaration").

The Debtors are as follows:

17	• Verity Health System of California, Inc.
	O'Connor Hospital
18	Saint Louise Regional Hospital
	St. Francis Medical Center
19	 St. Vincent Medical Center Seton Medical Center (which includes Seton Medical Center Coastside
	campus)
20	Verity Business Services
21	O'Connor Hospital Foundation
	Saint Louise Regional Hospital Foundation
22	St. Francis Medical Center of Lynwood Foundation
	 St. Vincent Medical Center Foundation Seton Medical Center Foundation
23	 Verity Medical Foundation
24	• Verity Holdings, LLC
	• De Paul Ventures, LLC
25	 De Paul Ventures - San Jose Dialysis, LLC
	St. Vincent Dialysis Center
26	$T_{1} = D_{1} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{7}{2} + \frac{295}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2$
27	The Debtors employed approximately 7,385 employees (the " <u>Employees</u> ") in the aggregate.
27	Almost three-quarters of the Debtors' Employees, approximately 5,500 people in total, were
28	
	8
	DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020)
II	US Active\114739962\V-7

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

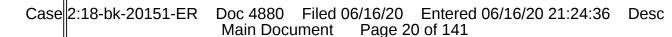
Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 19 of 141

represented by one of the following unions (the "Unions") pursuant to collective bargaining 1 2 agreements between the Unions and the respective Debtors: California Nurses Association 3 ("CNA"); Service Employees International Union ("SEIU"); California Licensed Vocational 4 Nurses' Association ("CLVNA"); United Nurses Associations of California/Union of Health Care 5 Professionals ("UNAC"); the American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations ("AFL-CIO"); International Operating Engineers, Stationary Engineers, Local No. 6 7 39 ("Local 39"); and the International Federation of Professional and Technical Engineers, Local 8 20 ("Local 20"). 9 **The Non-Debtor Affiliates** В.

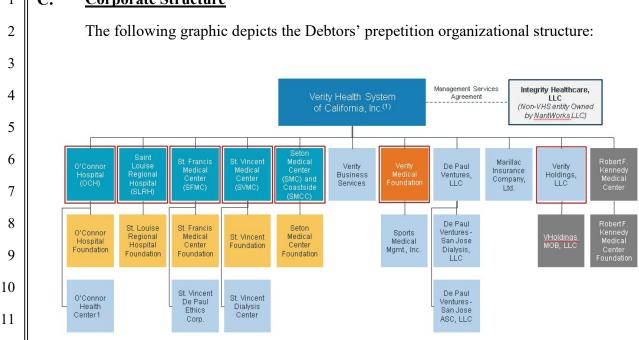
Certain of the Debtors have interests in the entities listed below that did not file voluntary
petitions for relief (collectively, the "<u>Non-Debtor Affiliates</u>"). The Non-Debtor Affiliates are as
follows:

- 13 De Paul Ventures - San Jose ASC, LLC Marillac Insurance Company, Ltd. 14 O'Connor Health Center I Sports Medicine Management, Inc. 15 St. Vincent de Paul Ethics Corporation VHoldings MOB, LLC 16 Robert F. Kennedy Medical Center Robert F. Kennedy Medical Center Foundation 17 18 Further information concerning each of the Non-Debtor Affiliate's operations is available 19 in the First-Day Declaration. The Non-Debtor Affiliates do not have material assets or value except 20 for Marillac Insurance Company, Ltd. ("Marillac") and O'Connor Health Center I ("OCH1"). 21 Marillac, a wholly-owned subsidiary of VHS, provides insurance coverage to the Debtors. 22 Marillac was incorporated in the Cayman Islands on December 9, 2003, and holds a Class B(i) 23 Insurer's License pursuant to the Cayman Islands Insurance Law, 2010. This class of licensure 24 applies to insurers writing at least 95% of net premiums with their related business (in this case 25 VHS). Marillac was granted a Class B(i) license effective April 2, 2015. 26 OCH1 is a California limited partnership, formed in January 1996. OCH Forest 1, LP is the general partner in OCH1 and OCH is a limited partner. OCH1 owns certain real property at 455 27
- 28 O'Connor Drive, San Jose, California, which is leased by OCH.

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7



C. **Corporate Structure**

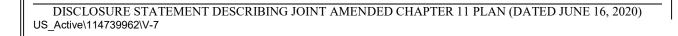


The Debtors' senior management is as follows:

Name	Position
Chief Executive Officer	Richard Adcock
Chief Financial Officer	Peter Chadwick
Chief Operating Officer	Anthony Armada
Chief Medical Officer	Tirso del Junco, Jr. M.D.

VHS is governed by the following seven-member board of directors:

Name	Position
Dr. Ernest Agatstein	Director
James Barber	Director
Terry Belmont	Secretary
Jack Krouskup	Chairman
Charles B. Patton	Director
Christobel Selecky	Director
Andrew Pines	Vice Chair



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

IV.

EVENTS LEADING TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THESE CHAPTER 11 CASES A. Overview of the Debtors' Prepetition Business Operations

The Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul, Province of the West, (the "<u>Daughters of</u> <u>Charity</u>") originally owned and operated the Hospitals and VMF. The Daughters of Charity began their healthcare mission in California in 1858 with the opening of Los Angeles Infirmary, now known as St. Vincent Medical Center. The Daughters of Charity expanded its hospitals to San Jose in 1889 and San Francisco in 1893. The Daughters of Charity ministered to the poor and sick for more than 150 years.

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 9001 7-5704 (213) 623-9300 In March 1995, the Daughters of Charity merged with Catholic Healthcare West ("<u>CHW</u>").
In June 2001, the Daughters of Charity Health System was formed. In October 2001, the Daughters
of Charity withdrew from CHW. In 2002, the Daughters of Charity Health System commenced
operations and was the sole corporate member of the Hospitals, which at that time were California
nonprofit religious corporations.

Between 1995 and 2015, the Daughters of Charity and Daughters of Charity Health System struggled to find a solution to continuing operating losses, either through a sale of some or all of the hospitals or a merger with a more financially-sound partner. All these efforts failed, and the health system's losses continued to mount. In 2005, Daughters of Charity Health System issued \$364 million in bonds to refinance existing debt and to fund future capital expenditures. Three years later, in 2008, they issued another \$143 million in bonds to refinance existing debt (the "2008 Bonds").

Between 2012 and 2014, Daughters of Charity Health System participated in an affiliation
with Ascension Health Alliance ("<u>Ascension</u>") in an effort to create greater operating efficiencies.
Previously, Ascension was the largest Catholic health system in the world and the largest non-profit
health system in the United States with facilities in 23 states and the District of Columbia. The
affiliation between Daughters of Charity Health System and Ascension failed.

Despite continuous efforts to improve operations, operating losses continued to plague the health system due to, among other things, mounting labor costs, low reimbursement rates and the

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Desc Page 22 of 141 Main Document

1 ever-changing healthcare landscape. In 2013, Daughters of Charity Health System actively 2 solicited offers for OCH, SLRH, and Seton. In 2013, to avoid failing debt covenants, the Daughters 3 of Charity Foundation, an organization separate and distinct from the Daughters of Charity Health 4 System, donated \$130 million to the health system to allow it to retire the 2008 Bonds in the total 5 amount of \$143.7 million.

In early 2014, Daughters of Charity Health System announced that they were beginning a 6 7 process to evaluate strategic alternatives for the health system. Throughout 2014, Daughters of 8 Charity Health System explored offers to sell the health system and, in October of 2014, they 9 entered into a purchase agreement with Prime Healthcare Services and Prime Healthcare Foundation (collectively, "Prime"). However, to keep the Hospitals open during the sale process, 10 Daughters of Charity Health System borrowed another \$125 million to mitigate immediate cash needs until the sale could be consummated. Notably, the goal of the transaction was to maintain 12 13 the status quo. The guiding principles for the sale included protecting existing pensions, repaying 14 all bond debt, continuation of all collective bargaining agreements, maintenance of existing 15 contracts for patient services, and obtaining promises for substantial capital expenditures. In early 2015, the Attorney General of California (the "Attorney General") consented to the sale to Prime, 16 17 subject to certain conditions. Prime terminated the transaction in light of the "onerous conditions" 18 on the continued operation of the Hospitals imposed by the Attorney General.

19 In 2015, Daughters of Charity Health System again marketed their health system for sale, and, again, focused on offers that maintained the health system as a whole and assumed all the 20 health system's obligations. In July 2015, the Daughters of Charity Health System board of 21 22 directors selected BlueMountain Capital Management LLC ("BlueMountain"), a private 23 investment firm, to recapitalize operations and transition leadership of the health system to the new Verity Health System (the "BlueMountain Transaction"). 24

25 In connection with the BlueMountain Transaction, BlueMountain agreed to make a capital infusion of \$100 million to the Verity Health System, arrange loans for another \$160 million to the 26 27 Verity Health System, and manage operations of the Verity Health System, with an option to buy 28 Verity Health System at a future time. In addition, the parties entered into a System Restructuring

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 23 of 141

and Support Agreement (the "<u>Restructuring Agreement</u>") that, among other things, changed the
 Daughters of Charity Health System name to Verity Health System. The Restructuring Agreement
 also provided that VHS and the Hospitals would be converted from religious corporations to
 nonprofit public benefit corporations.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

The Daughters of Charity Health System requested the Attorney General's consent to enter into the Restructuring Agreement and the BlueMountain Transaction. The Attorney General retained MDS Consulting, an expert consulting firm, to prepare healthcare impact reports for the Attorney General concerning the proposed transactions. According to the expert's healthcare impact reports, Daughters of Charity Health System outlined the following reasons why the BlueMountain Transaction was either necessary or desirable:

- The current structure and sponsorship of Daughters of Charity Health System was no longer possible as a result of cash flow projections and dire financial conditions.
- In July and August of 2014, Daughters of Charity Health System obtained a short-term financing bridge loan in the amount of \$125 million to mitigate the immediate cash needs for an estimated period of time long enough to allow for the transaction to close. Repayment of the funds was due on December 15, 2015, at which time if the full amount was not repaid, Daughters of Charity Health System would be at risk of defaulting on both their outstanding 2014 and 2005 revenue bonds.

• Without bankruptcy protection or additional financial support, Daughters of Charity Health System could not continue hospital operations if there were a default.

On December 3, 2015, the Attorney General approved the BlueMountain Transaction, 18 subject to certain conditions (the "Conditions"). The Conditions were imposed for periods ranging 19 from 5 to 15 years and generally included: (1) limits on transfers of control; (2) maintenance of 20 specific health services and specific bed counts; (3) required participation in Medicare and Medi-21 Cal programs; (4) required levels of community benefit programs; (5) required levels of charity 22 care; (6) maintenance of certain county payor contracts; (7) requirements for local governing 23 boards; (8) requirements for medical staff compliance; and (9) an annual attestation of compliance 24 with the Conditions. 25

In 2015, BlueMountain formed Integrity Healthcare, LLC ("<u>Integrity</u>") to carry out management services for Verity Health System. Integrity provided management services pursuant to 15-year term Health System Management Agreement by and between Integrity and VHS (the

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 24 of 141

"<u>Management Agreement</u>"). Integrity received a monthly management fee pursuant to the
Management Agreement, which was calculated based on a specified percentage of trailing 12month operating revenues for VHS and provided that VHS could defer a portion of the fee payments
with such deferments subject to interest accruing at 2.82% per annum. Integrity was wholly owned
by BlueMountain through June 30, 2017.

Verity Health System did not prosper despite BlueMountain's infusion of cash and retention of various consultants and experts to assist in improving cash flow and operations.

In July 2017, NantWorks, LLC ("<u>NantWorks</u>") acquired a controlling stake in Integrity. NantWorks brought in new officers, and NantWorks loaned another \$148 million to the Debtors. The NantWorks transaction did not result in significant changes to the terms of the Restructuring Agreement or the Conditions.

Once again, Verity Health System did not achieve expected success despite the infusion of capital and new management. Losses continued at approximately \$175 million annually on a cash flow basis.

VHS's great efforts to revitalize its Hospitals and improvements in performance and cash flow proved insufficient to overcome the legacy burden of more than a billion dollars of bond debt and unfunded pension liabilities, an inability to renegotiate collective bargaining agreements or payor contracts, the continuing need for significant capital expenditures for seismic obligations and aging infrastructure, and the general headwinds facing the hospital industry. It became apparent that the problems facing the Verity Health System were too large to solve without a formal courtsupervised restructuring.

22

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

B. <u>The Debtors' Prepetition Capital Structure</u>⁴

VHS, Verity Business Services ("<u>VBS</u>"), and the Hospitals are jointly obligated parties on
approximately \$461.4 million of outstanding secured debt consisting of: (a) \$259.4 million

- 26
- 27

28

⁴ For additional information concerning the Debtors' prepetition capital structure, the Debtors refer to the Declaration of Anita Chou, Chief Financial Officer, in Support of Motion Of Debtors For Interim And Final Orders (A) Authorizing The Debtors To Obtain Post Petition Financing (B) Authorizing The Debtors To Use Cash Collateral And (C) Granting Adequate 14

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 25 of 141

outstanding tax exempt revenue bonds, the 2005 Series A, G and H Revenue Bonds, issued by the 1 2 California Statewide Communities Development Authority ("CSCDA"), which loaned the bond 3 proceeds to VHS to provide funds for capital improvements and to refinance certain tax exempt bonds previously issued in 2001 by the Daughters of Charity Health System; and (b) \$202 million 4 5 outstanding tax exempt revenue notes, the 2015 Revenue Notes and the 2017 Revenue Notes issued by the California Public Finance Authority (the "CPFA"), which loaned the proceeds to VHS to 6 7 provide working capital. Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, is the 2005 Revenue Bonds 8 Trustee, U.S. Bank, National Association, is the 2015 Notes Trustee and 2017 Notes Trustee, and UMB Bank, N.A., is the Master Trustee. 9

Except for the taxable Series 2015C of the 2015 Revenue Notes, the 2005 Series A, G and 10 11 H Revenue Bonds, 2015 Revenue Notes, and 2017 Revenue Notes are all tax exempt, meaning interest on the bonds is not taxable to the holders, so long as the obligors maintains their qualified 12 13 tax exempt status and the proceeds of the bonds are used for the tax exempt purposes for which 14 they were originally intended. The Series 2005 A Bonds are comprised of four term bonds maturing on July 1, 2024, 2030 and 2035, bearing interest at 5.75% (Series 2005A-2024), (Series 2005A-15 2030), (Series 2005A-2035) and one maturing July 1, 2039 bearing interest at 5.50% (Series 16 17 2005A-2039). The Series 2005G term bond matures on July 1, 2022 and bears interest at 5.50%. 18 The Series 2005H- term bond matures on July 1, 2025 and bears interest at 5.75%. The 2015 19 Revenue Notes matured on June 10, 2019 (Series 2015A, Series 2015B, Series 2015C and Series 2015D) and the 2017 Revenue Notes mature on December 10, 2020 (Series 2017A, 2017B). Series 20 2015A and B and Series 2017 and 2017B bear interest at 7.25%, while the Series 2015D carries an 21 8.75% interest rate and the taxable Series 2015C accrues interest at 9.5%. 22

Holdings, a direct subsidiary of its sole member VHS, was created in 2016 to hold and finance the Debtors' interests in six medical office buildings whose tenants are primarily physicians and other practicing medical groups and certain of the Hospitals. Holdings is the borrower of approximately \$66 million through two series of non-recourse financing secured by separate deeds

27

28

Protection To Prepetition Secured Creditors Pursuant To 11 U.S.C. §§ 105, 363, 364, 1107 And 1108 [Docket No. 32].

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 26 of 141

of trust and revenue and accounts pledges, including lease rents on each medical building, pursuant
to the MOB I Loan Agreement with Verity MOB Financing LLC ("<u>MOB I</u>") and MOB II Loan
Agreement with Verity MOB Financing II LLC ("<u>MOB II</u>") (collectively, the "<u>MOB Financings</u>").
The MOB Financings bear interest at a variable interest rate equal to One Month LIBOR, plus a
spread of 5.0% with a floor of 6.23% for the first series and a floor of 6.92% for the second series.
The secured lenders for the MOB Financings are affiliates of NantWorks, which is an affiliate of
Integrity.

During May 2017, the CSCDA issued \$20 million of limited obligation tax exempt bonds, 8 9 pursuant to the CaliforniaFIRST Clean Fund Program in five series all with the same maturity date of September 2, 2047 (the "Clean Fund Bonds") as the conduit issuer for the benefit and obligation 10 11 of Verity. The purpose of the bond funding was to assist with clean energy construction efforts of 12 SMC and is secured by SMC's voluntary agreement to special tax assessments by Daly City. No 13 other Debtor is liable for repayment of the Clean Fund Bonds. Wilmington Trust National 14 Association ("WTNA") is the Trustee holding the construction funds and a prefunded capitalized 15 interest fund and is the collateral agent for collection of the special tax assessments for use in paying interest and principal on the Clean Fund Bonds. Interest on the Clean Fund Bonds accrues at 6.4%. 16 17 The special assessment runs for a period which is the shorter of 30 years or the early full 18 defeasement of the Clean Fund Bonds.

19 In September 2017, the CSCDA issued \$20 million of limited obligation tax exempt bonds, pursuant to the CaliforniaFIRST Program for the purpose of assisting with clean energy and seismic 20 21 improvement construction at SMC ("NR2 Petros Bonds"). The NR2 Petros Bonds also mature on 22 September 2, 2047, and carry an interest rate of 6.45%. The NR2 Petros Bonds are also California 23 tax exempt and are secured by a special Daly City tax assessment on SMC property. No other Debtor is liable for repayment of the NR2 Petros Bonds. The special assessment runs for a period 24 25 which is the shorter of 30 years or the early full defeasement of the NR2 Petros Bonds. WTNA is the Trustee holding the seismic improvement funds, as well as a pre-funded interest payment fund. 26 27 NantCapital, LLC also provided \$40 million of unsecured debt financing for Holdings as 28 reflected in two \$20 million unsecured notes (the "Nant Unsecured Notes"). The Nant Unsecured Notes are balloon notes with interest and principal payable at maturity in 2020 and carry annual compounded interest rates of 7.25%.

3 As set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement, as of the Petition Date, the 2015 Notes Trustee and the 2017 Notes Trustee have a first priority security interest, and the 2005 Revenue Bonds 4 Trustee has a second priority security interest, in (i) all of the Hospital Debtors' accounts receivable, and (ii) all of the assets of SLRH and SFMC. Pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture and 6 related security agreements, the 2015 Notes Trustee and the 2017 Notes Trustee have a *pari passu* security interests with the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee in all of the assets of OCH, SVMC, Seton, and VHS. In addition, there is one parcel used by Seton that is owned by Holdings and only 10 encumbered by a deed of trust held by the 2017 Notes Trustee. Further, MOB I and MOB II hold security interests in Holdings' accounts, including rents, arising from the prepetition MOB Financing, and deeds of trust on all of the medical office buildings owned by Holdings.

C. **The Debtors' Prepetition Unsecured Claims**

14 The unsecured claims against the Debtors on the Petition Date include claims made by vendors of goods and services, cost report payables, pension obligations, management fees, 15 16 incurred but not reported third party claims and other claims.

The Debtors' Retirement Related Benefit Plans D.

The Debtors maintain several retiree-related benefit plans that include pension benefits and 18 19 healthcare benefits. With respect to pensions, there are two single employer defined benefits plans, two multi-employer defined benefit plans (collectively, the "Defined Benefits Pension Plans") and 20 21 several defined contribution plans (collectively, the "Defined Contribution Pension Plans" and, referred to along with the Defined Benefits Plans as the "Pension Plans"). In addition, the Debtors 22 23 maintain a retiree health benefit plan that provides a supplement for retirees who timely select into the program (the "Retiree Health Benefit"). At present, there are only approximately 12 retirees 24 who utilize the Retiree Health Benefit. 25

The Defined Benefits Pension Plans originated with, or otherwise arose from, defined 26 benefits pension plans that were maintained by, or otherwise contributed into, by Daughters of 27 28 Charity. In connection with the BlueMountain Transaction, VHS retained liabilities with respect

1

2

5

7

8

9

11

12

13

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Desc Main Document Page 28 of 141

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 9001 7-5704 (213) 623-9300 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17

to certain of these Defined Benefits Pension Plans, including a single employer non-ERISA 1 compliant, non-insured plan by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation ("PBGC"), known as the "Church Plan." At the time of the BlueMountain Transaction, the Church Plan was significantly underfunded. As a provision of the BlueMountain Transaction, VHS agreed to convert the Church Plan to an ERISA-compliant, PBGC-insurable defined benefit plan, which was called the Verity Health System Retirement Plan (the "VHS Plan"). Subsequently, in an effort to enhance its ability to meet contribution requirements, the Board of Directors of VHS converted the VHS Plan into Verity Plan A and, using approximately \$7,966,440 from the corpus of Plan A, created Verity Plan B (collectively, the "Single-Employer Plans"). The creation of Plan B permitted the largest number of beneficiaries with the lowest account balances to be shifted into Plan B, thereby reducing insurance costs of Plan A. The Debtor entities that participate in the Single-Employer Plans include OCH, SLRH, SFMC, and SVMC. In addition, certain systems office employees participate in Plan A. The Single-Employer Plans are frozen as to all employees, other than with respect to Plan A for active CNA members. Since its creation and up to the Petition Date, Verity made all required contributions to Plan A. Based upon those contributions, Plan A became insured up to 40% of the maximum insurable level provided by the PBGC. Since the Petition Date, and pursuant to Bankruptcy Court authorization, contributions have been made to 18 Plan A with respect to active CNA members. Because Plan B was and remains fully funded, no 19 contributions have been made to Plan B since its creation. The PBGC terminated the Single-Employer Plans, effective April 2019. 20

In addition to the Church Plan, Verity inherited obligations with respect to two 21 22 multiemployer defined benefit pension plans, referred to as the Retirement Plan for Hospital 23 Employees ("RPHE") and the Stationary Engineers Local 39 Pension Plan ("Local 39 Plan" and collectively referred to with the RPHE as the "Multi-Employer Plans"). The Debtor entities that 24 25 participate in the RPHE are Seton, OCH, SLRH, and Caritas Business Services. The RPHE was frozen as to these facilities, other than with respect to CNA members at OCH, SLRH, and 26 27 SMC. Benefits under the RPHE are generally based on years of service and employee 28 compensation. Contributions to the RPHE are based on actuarially determined amounts established

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 29 of 141

by the RPHE Board of Trustees to meet benefits to be paid to plan participants and satisfy IRS
 funding requirements. Similar to the Church Plan, the RPHE was significantly underfunded. After
 the BlueMountain transaction and up through July 31, 2018, the Debtors made all requisite
 contributions to the RPHE.

5 In addition to the Defined Benefits Pension Plans, VHS and VMF maintain several Defined 6 Contribution Pension Plans for employees, which include employer matching contributions and 7 cover union represented employees. The Defined Contribution Pension Plans include the Verity Health System Supplemental Retirement Plan (TSA), the Verity Health System Supplemental 8 9 Retirement Plan (401(a)), the Verity Health System Retirement Plan Account (RPA), the Verity Medical Foundation 401(k) Plan, the Verity Medical Foundation Management Bargaining Unit 10 11 Employees 401(k) Plan for represented employees and the Verity Health System Executive Long-12 Term Savings Plan 457(b) (or "Rabbi Trust Plan") for nonrepresented employees. The Defined 13 Contribution Pension Plans are funded from employee and/or employer contributions generally on 14 a payroll by payroll basis. In addition to the above active defined contribution plans, there are 15 several small, frozen ancillary retirement plans. During the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, the employer's contribution expense for Defined Contribution Pension Plans was 16 17 approximately \$18.48 million and \$21.75 million, respectively. The Defined Contribution Pension 18 Plans are fully funded and contributions have continued throughout the Chapter 11 Cases.

19

E. <u>Fiscal Crisis on the Petition Date</u>

As described above, the fiscal crisis which faced the Debtors on the Petition Date was the consequence of multiple historical challenges. Below are a few of the most significant financial issues the Debtors faced when they filed the Chapter 11 Cases.

23

1. Payor Rates

The Debtors' payor contracts with health plans were 20-43% below market. The Conditions imposed by the Attorney General required that the Debtors maintain certain payor contracts, which severely limited the Debtors' negotiating power. These below market rates made it impossible for the Hospitals to generate sufficient cash flow to maintain liquidity.

2. Labor Rates

Payroll costs in the twelve months before the Petition Date increased by nearly \$65 million.
The increase was partially related to Union contracts, which, prepetition, increased the Debtors'
labor costs by approximately 5% year-over-year.

5

6

7

8

1

3. Pension Plan Obligations

The Debtors incurred, and anticipated, significant expenses on account of Pension Plan and other postretirement benefit liabilities, many of which are related to underfunded legacy obligations dating back to the Daughters of Charity Health System.

9 For example, as of the Petition Date, the RPHE was frozen to ongoing benefit accruals, except with respect to CNA members at OCH, SLRH, and SMC. However, prepetition, VHS had 10 11 recorded benefit expenses of \$16.72 million and \$20.46 million in cash contributions to the RPHE for fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$12.36 million to the RPHE for 12 13 the period from December 2015 through June 2016. Further, on the Petition Date, VHS was scheduled to make contributions to the RPHE totaling \$13.61 million in fiscal year 2019. A 14 15 significant amount of those scheduled contributions in fiscal year 2019-\$8.54 millionrepresented make-up contributions for unfunded amounts that arose during the Daughters of 16 17 Charity Health System time period.

18 Similarly, as of the Petition Date, Verity Plans A & B were frozen with respect to ongoing 19 benefit accruals, except with respect to CNA members at SVMC participating in Verity Plan A. VHS contributed \$45.40 million and \$41.68 million to Verity Plan A & B for fiscal years ended 20 June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$7.73 million to Verity Plan A for the period from 21 December 2015 through June 2016. Further, on the Petition Date, VHS was scheduled to make 22 23 contributions to Verity Plan A totaling \$25.50 million in fiscal year 2019, of which \$20.26 million represented make-up contributions for underfunded amounts that arose during the Daughters of 24 25 Charity Health System time period.

26

4. IT Investment

VHS's information technology ("<u>IT</u>") system required investments of nearly \$50 million
over the coming year. The Debtors' IT systems relied on outdated electronic health records and

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 31 of 141

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALLFORNIA 9001 7-5704 (213) 623-9300

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

enterprise resource planning (*i.e.*, human resources, supply chain management, inventory 1 2 management, etc.). Further, significant IT asset upgrades were required to modernize the Hospitals 3 and continue providing quality patient care services. For example, VHS needed to (i) immediately 4 replace its outdated local area and wireless networking equipment with modern equipment to enable 5 reliable access by all VHS system users (a \$15 million estimated cost over a one-year implementation period), and (ii) replace VHS's obsolete clinical systems, including medical record 6 7 systems and financial systems, to provide up-to-date patient records, improved clinical planning, 8 care management, and better charge control (a \$220 million estimated cost over a period of two 9 years).

5. Seismic and Energy Requirements

VHS faced required seismic and energy expenditures of over \$150 million over the coming years. The forecasted expenses included building improvements and demolitions at SVMC, SMC, and OCH that must be completed by 2020, and another round of improvement obligations at SVMC, SMC, OCH, and SLRH required by 2030. These seismic improvement deadlines are mandated by the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development and the Attorney General pursuant to the Conditions imposed on the BlueMountain Transaction.

6. Insurance Obligations

As set forth in the First-Day Declaration, the Debtors maintain various insurance policies issued by several insurance carriers (collectively, the "<u>Insurance Carriers</u>"). Collectively, these policies provide coverage for, among other things: storage tank liability, commercial property, workers' compensation and employers liability, commercial automobile, helipad liability & nonowned aircraft liability, sexual misconduct and molestation liability, D&O liability, general liability, and professional liability (collectively, the "<u>Insurance Policies</u>").⁵

Significant insurance is issued to the Debtors by its captive insurer Marillac. The policies
issued by Marillac cover professional and general liability (both at the primary and excess level)

As of the Petition Date, the Insurance Policies included six CA DHS Patient Trust Bonds. The Debtors cancelled the two covering OCH and SLRH following the SCC Sale (defined below), renewed the other four, then cancelled the one covering SVMC following its Court-ordered closure.

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 32 of 141

and additional excess coverage as to automobile liability, heliport and non-owned aircraft liability,
 employer's liability and certain other general liability.

3 As of the Petition Date, the Debtors maintained a workers' compensation insurance policy with Old Republic Insurance Company ("Old Republic") with a \$500,000 deductible for each 4 5 claim. Old Republic provides coverage under the policy up to \$1 million for each claim. Marillac issued a Deductible Liability Protection Policy which provides coverage for the deductible 6 7 obligations on the Debtors' workers' compensation policy issued by Old Republic. On average, 8 the monthly invoice amounts for deductibles (including allocated loss adjustment expenses) 9 incurred under the workers' compensation policy is between \$400,000 and \$650,000, which are 10 timely paid by Marillac under the Deductible Liability Protection Policy. As discussed further 11 below, the Debtors' workers' compensation policy is now covered by the State program.

The Debtors also maintain self-insured retentions of \$250,000 per claim under their D&O liability coverage, \$350,000 per claim under their employment practices coverage, \$50,000 per claim under their fiduciary liability coverage, \$100,000 per claim under their crime coverage, and \$50,000 per claim under their sexual misconduct and molestation liability coverage (the "<u>Self-</u> <u>Insured Retentions</u>" or "<u>SIRs</u>"). A SIR is a loss amount that the insured is obligated to pay before the insurer's coverage obligation is triggered.

The Debtors' Self-Insured Retentions are administered, so that the Debtors pay directly for
the losses under each policy as they are incurred up to the amounts of the Self-Insured Retentions.
Such SIRs due prepetition have been paid pursuant to the Insurance Motion (as defined below).

21

7. Medical Equipment

On the Petition Date, VHS required over \$100 million in medical equipment expenditures
over a period of several years. The Debtors delayed these investments because significant debt,
pension, seismic and operating losses limited the Debtors' liquidity.

25

F.

Working Capital Shortfalls

The Debtors, like other hospitals serving similar communities, rely on government support
to help bridge the gap between the amounts they are reimbursed by private insurance companies,
Medicare and Medi-Cal, and their cost of providing care. The Quality Assurance Fee program,
22

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 33 of 141

established in 2010, provides funding for supplemental payments to California hospitals that serve 1 2 Medi-Cal and uninsured patients. The program is successful, providing billions of dollars in 3 supplemental payments to California hospitals. The Medicare and Medi-Cal programs also provide 4 funding to hospitals that treat indigent patients through the Disproportionate Share Hospital 5 ("DSH") programs, under which facilities are able to receive at least partial compensation. Under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-148, as amended) (the "ACA"), 6 7 Congress would have reduced federal DSH allotments beginning in 2014, to account for the 8 decrease in uncompensated care anticipated under health insurance coverage expansion. However, 9 several pieces of legislation enacted since 2010 have delayed the ACA's Medicaid DSH reduction 10 schedule. Unfortunately, the Quality Assurance Payments and DSH program payments are 11 unreliable sources of cash flow as the Debtors regularly experience payment reductions and delays. The Debtors' reliance on Quality Assurance Payments led to working capital shortages due 12 13 to delays in approval and lower-than-expected payments. For example, on the Petition Date: 14-Month Delay: QAF V FFS program (service period 1/1/17 - 6/30/19) was not 14 approved until December 2017, and the Debtors did not start receiving payments until the end of February 2018 (14-month delay); 15 29-Month Delay: QAF V HMO program's first payment was not funded until May 2019 16 (a 29-month delay on receiving funds); 17 Receiving less than Expected: Through all 10 QAF V FFS cycles, the Debtors received anywhere from 70% to 100% of expected payments. 18

G. <u>The Attorney General Conditions</u>

As set forth above, as part of approving the Restructuring Agreement, the Attorney General 20 placed certain operational restrictions on VHS and each of the Hospitals, which include certain 21 minimum annual spending for charity care, community benefits, and capital expenditures among 22 other mandates. These Conditions had the cumulative effect of locking the Debtors into a failing 23 business model, dictating minute details of business operations, and denying the Debtors the ability 24 to repurpose facilities. For example, SMC could potentially better serve its community by 25 operating as a much-needed long-term post-acute care facility, rather than as one of the many acute 26 care hospitals in a saturated service area. The Conditions foreclose this option. 27

28

19

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 34 of 141

The Conditions also compelled the Debtors to expend millions of dollars to provide charity care, even though the number of uninsured people in California steadily decreased since passage of the ACA. In October 2017, VHS was also required to make an additional contribution to the Retirement Plans of \$7.62 million as a result of a shortfall in the fiscal year 2017 charity care requirement for certain hospitals.

The Conditions denied the Debtors the benefits of the marketplace. For example, as discussed above, the Conditions require the Debtors to enter into payor contracts with specific entities regardless of whether more economically advantageous contract terms are offered elsewhere. Because those payors were well aware of this obligation, VHS lost all bargaining power with those payors.

The Debtors commenced these Chapter 11 Cases as a result of the issues discussed in this Section IV with the objective of protecting the original legacy of the Daughters of Charity to the maximum extent possible. The Debtors pursued a strategy to retire debt incurred over the past 18 years so the Hospital facilities and work force can continue their critical operations under new ownership and leadership without the accumulated crisis of the past.

16

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTH FIGUERONS US LLP LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 9001 7-5704 (213) 622-9300 6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

17

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS DURING THE CHAPTER 11 CASES

V.

Below is a discussion of the material pleadings and events to date during the Chapter 11Cases.

A. <u>Material First-Day Motions and Related Adversary Proceeding Filed on the Petition</u> <u>Date</u>

1. Emergency Motion to Pay the Debtors' Prepetition Priority Wages

The Debtors filed an emergency motion [Docket No. 22] (the "<u>Wage Motion</u>") for authority to pay the Debtors' prepetition priority wages and related benefits in the ordinary course of business to avoid the disruption to the Debtors' business from failing to do so. The Bankruptcy Court granted the Wage Motion. *See* Docket No. 612.

27

22

28

1	2.	Emergency Motion to Provide Adequate Assurance of Payment to the Debtors'		
2		Utilities		
3	The Debtors filed an emergency motion [Docket No. 28] (the " <u>Utilities Motion</u> ") f			
4	order authori	zing the Debtors to provide adequate assurance of future payment to certain utility		
5	companies p	ursuant to § 366(c). The Bankruptcy Court granted the Utilities Motion. See Docket		
6	No. 133.			
7	3.	Emergency Motion for Joint Administration of these Chapter 11 Bankruptcy		
8		Cases		
9	The Debtors filed an emergency motion [Docket Nos. 3-5] (the "Joint Administra			
10	Motion") for	authority to jointly administer all of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases. The Bankruptcy		
11	Court granted the Joint Administration Motion. See Docket No. 17.			
12	4.	Emergency Motion for Authority to Honor Prepetition Claims of Critical		
13		Vendors		
14	The I	Debtors filed an emergency motion [Docket No. 29] (the "Critical Vendor Motion")		
15	for authority	to honor the prepetition obligations to certain critical vendors. The Bankruptcy Court		
16	granted the Critical Vendor Motion. See Docket Nos. 134, 436].			
17	5.	Emergency Motion to Maintain Cash Management Systems		
18	The Debtors filed an emergency motion [Docket No. 23] (the "Cash Management			
19	Motion") for authority to maintain their cash management systems, which was imperative to avoid			
20	significant disruption to the Debtors' business operations. The U.S. Trustee provided the Debtors			
21	with informal comments to the Cash Management Motion. See Docket No. 70 at 1. Based on the			
22	comments, the Debtors supplemented the Cash Management Motion [Docket No. 70] and agreed			
23	to a mutually acceptable postpetition cash management system with the U.S. Trustee. Accordingly			
24	the Bankruptcy Court granted the Cash Management Motion on an interim basis as modified and			
25	supplemented. See Docket. No. 76.			
26	On September 27, 2018, the Committee filed a response [Docket No. 313] to the Cas			
27	Management Motion. On October 1, 2018, the Debtors filed their reply [Docket No. 357]. Th			
28				
		25		

Bankruptcy Court overruled the objections raised in the Committee's response and entered an order 2 granting the Cash Management Motion on a final basis. See Docket Nos. 384, 728.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

6.

1

Emergency Motion to Maintain Insurance Programs and Related Adversary Proceeding

The Debtors filed an emergency motion [Docket No. 24] (the "Insurance Motion") for authority to maintain insurance programs, pay premiums and other obligations in the ordinary course, and prevent insurance companies from enforcing *ipso facto* provisions or otherwise terminating insurance policies without first seeking relief from the automatic stay. The Bankruptcy Court granted the Insurance Motion. See Docket No. 131.

The Debtors filed an adversary proceeding against Old Republic requesting injunctive relief 10 11 to prevent Old Republic from drawing down the Letter of Credit due to the bankruptcy filing. See 12 Adv. Pro. No. 2-18-ap-01277-ER, Docket No. 1. That same day, the Bankruptcy Court entered an 13 order issuing a temporary restraining order, enjoining Old Republic from drawing down the Letter of Credit in full based upon the Debtors' insolvency or bankruptcy filing. See id., Docket No. 4. 14 On September 11, 2018, the Debtors and Old Republic entered into a stipulation whereby Old 15 Republic agreed not to draw on the Letter of Credit based upon the Debtors' insolvency or 16 17 bankruptcy filing which was approved in an order of the Bankruptcy Court. See id., Docket Nos. 18 24, 25. On November 19, 2018, the Debtors voluntarily dismissed the adversary proceeding against 19 Old Republic. See id., Docket No. 27.

20

7. **DIP Financing/Cash Collateral**

On August 31, 2018, the Debtors filed the Emergency Motion Of Debtors For Interim And 21 22 Final Orders (A) Authorizing The Debtors To Obtain Post Petition Financing (B) Authorizing The 23 Debtors To Use Cash Collateral And (C) Granting Adequate Protection To Prepetition Secured Creditors Pursuant To 11 U.S.C. §§ 105, 363, 364, 1107 and 1108 [Docket No. 31] (the "DIP 24 25 Motion"). Under the DIP Motion, the Debtors sought debtor-in-possession financing (the "DIP Financing") from Ally Bank, as agent and lender under the DIP Credit Agreement (the "DIP 26 27 Lender"), and permission to use the cash collateral of the Prepetition Secured Creditors. On 28 October 4, 2018, the Court entered an order (the "Final DIP Order") granting the DIP Motion 26

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Desc Main Document Page 37 of 141

[Docket No. 409], which authorized, among other things, DIP Financing up to \$185 million and 2 adequate protection to the Debtors' Prepetition Secured Creditors. The adequate protection 3 provided to the Prepetition Secured Creditors included, inter alia, a rollover lien in virtually all of 4 the Debtors' assets, with certain exceptions, to the extent of the diminution in value of the 5 Prepetition Secured Creditors' collateral, and also granted to the Prepetition Secured Creditors a 6 superpriority administrative claim in all of the Debtors' assets.

7 On December 27, 2018, the Committee appealed certain aspects of the Final DIP Order (the 8 "District Court DIP Appeal") to the United States District Court for the Central District of 9 California (the "District Court"). See Case No. 2:18-cv-10675-RGK, Docket No. 1 (C.D. Cal. Dec. 27, 2018). The Committee did not seek a stay pending appeal of the Final DIP Order. On April 8, 10 2019, the District Court granted motions to intervene filed by the Master Trustee, the 2005 Revenue 11 12 Bonds Trustee, the 2015 Notes Trustee, and the 2017 Notes Trustee (collectively, the "Intervening 13 Appellees"). See id., Docket Nos. 29, 30.

On August 2, 2019, the District Court issued an order dismissing the District Court DIP 14 Appeal as moot. See id., Docket No. 40. On August 26, 2019, the Committee appealed the District 15 Court order to the United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit (the "Ninth Circuit") 16 17 [Docket No. 2961], thereby commencing the case captioned Official Committee of Unsecured 18 Creditors of Verity Health System of California, Inc., et al. v. Verity Health System of California, Inc., et al., Case No. 19-55997 (9th Cir.) (the "9th Cir. DIP Appeal"). On June 2, 2020, the Ninth 19 20 Circuit heard oral argument on the 9th Cir. DIP Appeal. On June 9, 2020, the Ninth Circuit issued a decision affirming the District Court's dismissal of the Committee's appeal. 21

Approximately \$71 million of adequate protection payments have been made to the 22 23 Prepetition Secured Creditors, as follows:

Verity Health System Post-Petition Adequate Protection As of 5/30/2020	
\$ in 000's	Amount
Total Adequate Protection Payments	\$ 70,973
Adequate Protection Debt Service	\$ 61,053
Series 2017 Notes	5,329
Series 2017A	2,664

24

25

26

27

28

1

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US Active\114739962\V-7

Case	2:18-bk-20151-ER	Doc 4880 Main Docu		Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 8 of 141	Desc
1		Series	2017B	2,664	
2	Series 2015 Notes Series 2015A			21,928 7,613	
3			2015B 2015C	5,709 1,663	
4		Series	2015D	6,944	
5		Series	005 Bonds 2005A	25,750 24,095	
6			2005G 2005H	849 806	
7		MOB NOB		8,047 5,616	
8		MOB		2,430	
9		-	Protection Profession	al Fees \$ 9,920 1,463	
10			015 Notes 005 Bonds	1,878 6,350	
11		MOB No		228	

The amount of adequate protection professional fees attributable to the Series 2005 Bonds includes the fees of the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee and the Master Trustee, as well as the fees of their legal and financial advisors.

The DIP Financing was secured by substantially all of the Debtors' assets and also provided for superpriority administrative priority status for all obligations under the facility. The Debtors obtained a debtor-in-possession financing facility with up to \$185 million of availability from the DIP Lender subject to a borrowing base which was approved on a final basis pursuant to the Final DIP Order.

Pursuant to the DIP Credit Agreement, the DIP Financing was due to expire and mature in 20 accordance with its terms on September 7, 2019. The Debtors and the Prepetition Secured Creditors 21 negotiated the terms of an agreement pursuant to which the Debtors would utilize the Prepetition 22 Secured Creditors' cash collateral in order to pay off the outstanding amounts owed to the DIP 23 Lender and fund operational expenses. On August 28, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket 24 Nos. 2962, 2968] (the "Cash Collateral Motion") seeking authority to enter into this agreement. 25 26 The Committee filed a response to the Cash Collateral Motion. See Docket No. 3000. Following a hearing on September 6, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order granting the Cash Collateral 27 Motion. See Docket No. 3022. 28

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Main Document Page 39 of 141

On December 28, 2019, the Debtors and the Prepetition Secured Creditors entered into a 2 stipulation to authorize the Debtors' continued use of cash collateral to continue to fund the 3 Hospitals' operations and preserve the value of the Debtors' bankruptcy estates (the "Estates") 4 under an amended agreement and pursuant to new operational milestones [Docket Nos. 3871, 3872] 5 (the "First Cash Collateral Stipulation"). The Committee filed an opposition, and the Debtors filed a reply. See Docket Nos. 3880, 3882. On December 30, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an 6 order approving the First Cash Collateral Stipulation. See Docket No. 3883.

On January 31, 2020, the Debtors and the Prepetition Secured Creditors entered into a second stipulation to authorize the Debtors' continued use of cash collateral to enable the Hospitals to continue to operate pursuant to new operational milestones [Docket No. 4019] (the "Second Cash Collateral Stipulation"). On January 31, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Second Cash Collateral Stipulation. See Docket No. 4028.

13 On February 28, 2020, the Debtors and their prepetition secured creditors entered into a 14 third stipulation to authorize the Debtors' continued use of cash collateral for the benefit of the 15 Hospitals and their stakeholders pursuant to new operational milestones [Docket No. 4184] (the "Third Cash Collateral Stipulation"). On February 28, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order 16 17 approving the Third Cash Collateral Stipulation. See Docket No. 4187. Subsequent to the order's 18 entry, the Committee filed an objection to the Third Cash Collateral Stipulation. See Docket No. 19 4199. Both the Debtors and the Prepetition Secured Creditors filed replies. See Docket Nos. 4225, 4226. On March 11, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court held a hearing on the Third Cash Collateral 20 Stipulation, and on March 12, 2020, entered an order overruling the Committee's opposition. See 21 Docket No. 4261. 22

23 On May 1, 2020, the Debtors and the Prepetition Secured Creditors entered into a fourth stipulation to authorize the Debtors' continued use of cash collateral to ensure the Debtors could 24 25 continue to operate pending the closing of the sales of their remaining Hospitals and pursuit of a plan of liquidation pursuant to new operational milestones [Docket No. 4669] (the "Fourth Cash 26 27 Collateral Stipulation"). On May 1, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the 28 Fourth Cash Collateral Stipulation. See Docket No. 4670.

1

7

8

9

10

11

12

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

B.

<u>Motion to Implement Key Employee Incentive Plan and Key Employee Retention Plan</u>

On October 23, 2018, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 631] (the "<u>KEIP/KERP</u> <u>Motion</u>") to implement a key employee incentive plan [Docket No. 631-1] (the "<u>KEIP</u>") and a key employee retention plan [Docket No. 631-2] (the "<u>KERP</u>"). The KEIP and KERP are designed to incentivize performance and ensure that the Debtors' key employees remain employed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases until the Debtors' Hospitals are fully liquidated. On November 28, 2018, the Court granted the KEIP/KERP Motion. *See* Docket No. 893.

The KEIP and KERP participants are only entitled to payments if the Debtors meet certain milestones to ensure that the payments serve the dual purposes of retaining critical employees and appropriately incentivizing meeting case goals and objectives. The triggers for payments under the KEIP are tied to the timing and value received from the sales of the Hospitals and performance under the budget set forth in the DIP Credit Agreement. The triggers for the KERP are certain milestones where the applicable employee remains employed. The applicable KEIP participants were paid a 15% salary bonus for meeting the budget goals in the DIP Credit Agreement. The OCH and SLRH KEIP participants were paid an additional 15% bonus because the sale of OCH and SLRH KEIP participants are paid an additional 15% bonus because the sale of OCH and SLRH closed before March 31, 2019.

The VHS KEIP participants may receive bonuses tied to the percentage of their salaries based on ranges of sale proceeds of the Debtors' assets, with milestones of \$300 million, \$500 million, \$700 million, and \$950 million. Similarly, the Seton, SFMC, and SVMC KEIP participants may earn up to an additional 15% bonus because the sale of those facilities.

On October 4, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 3240] to implement an amendment to the KEIP (the "<u>First Amended KEIP</u>"), solely with respect to one provision related to the date of the sale of the Debtors' assets, which impacted the bonuses for seven managementlevel employees who continued to work diligently at the Debtors' remaining unsold hospitals/dialysis center. Specifically, the Debtors requested modification of the "trigger" date for the 15% bonus from March 31, 2019 to December 31, 2019. On November 8, 2019, the Court granted the Debtors' motion to implement the First Amended KEIP. *See* Docket No. 3565.

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 41 of 141

Following SGM's failure to close the SGM Sale (*see* SectionV.H.4, *infra*), the Debtors were forced to implement "Plan B," as authorized by the Bankruptcy Court. *See* Docket No. 3784. Accordingly, on February 12, 2020, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 4081, refiled at 4086] to implement a further amendment to the KEIP (the "<u>Second Amended KEIP</u>") and an amendment to the KERP (the "<u>First Amended KERP</u>") to incentivize, reward, and retain certain key employees that remain with the Debtors during or otherwise through culmination of such process.

Specifically, under the KEIP:

- the KEIP participants (those designated insiders employed on the hospital facility level) may receive, under the applicable program, two payments: a) a relatively small bonus equal to 2.5% of the participant's salary if the Debtors meet budget targets under the existing cash collateral order; and b) a separate (larger) bonus equal to 22.5% of the participant's salary payable upon disposition of the facility that employs that person. This is similar to the original structure, which paid a bonus for the Debtors remaining in compliance under the DIP Financing budget and provided a larger bonus upon the sale of their hospital employer; and
- the VHS KEIP participants (those designated insiders at the VHS level), who oversee all of the Debtors, remain necessary for the disposition of the remaining hospital assets and to bring about a conclusion of these Cases, and have received no bonuses to date under the KEIP or First Amended KEIP, will be entitled to bonuses in two parts: a) payment equal to 10% of that VHS KEIP participant's salary (20% for upper level insider employees) upon approval of the sale of SFMC, and b) up to a maximum equal to 50% of salary (or 100%, for the upper level insider employees) with respect to the collective value of all hospital and Foundation asset dispositions. It should be noted that the maximum bonus is payable only if the total sale proceeds equal or exceed \$800 million, and there will be no second (*i.e.*, "b)") bonus unless incremental sale proceeds are \$310 million above the \$290 million already achieved in the Chapter 11 Cases.

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 42 of 141

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 9001 7-5704 (213) 623-9300

13

1 Specifically, under the KERP (the program for critical non-insiders), a new pool of 2 \$756,000 would be available to eligible employees, divided in two parts, a) \$406,000 for standard 3 bonus payments payable to seven (7) specific persons employed at VHS and VBS, and b) \$350,000 4 for discretionary payments for other persons not yet-identified and who may include non-insiders 5 anywhere in the system. The standard pool allows for bonuses that total up to 30% of each listed 6 KERP participant's salary, which is in turn divided in two installments, i) 1/10 of the 30% bonus 7 payable within ten (10) business days of entry of the order approving the amendments and ii) the 8 9/10 balance payable upon the KERP participant's termination. The discretionary pool similarly 9 permits up to 30% of salary of yet-identified persons. The structure is akin to the original proposal, albeit with the expansion of the number of participants. 10

On March 18, 2020, the Court granted the Debtors' motion to implement the Second
Amended KEIP and the First Amended KERP. *See* Docket No. 4290.

C. Motion to Reject Integrity Management Agreement

On September 21, 2018, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 254] to reject the 14 Management Agreement with Integrity. As of July 27, 2018, shortly before the Petition Date, the 15 Debtors estimated that Integrity management fees from fiscal years 2016 through 2019 would total 16 17 nearly \$157 million. The Debtors determined that they could achieve significant cost-savings-18 approximately \$20 million annually—by employing directly the CEO, COO, CFO, and CMO and 19 rejecting the Management Agreement. Pursuant to the Conditions, and following a formal request by the Debtors, the Attorney General approved termination of the Management Agreement. See 20 Docket No. 627. On November 8, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 794] 21 22 granting the Debtors' motion to reject the Management Agreement.

23

US Active\114739962\V-7

D. Estate Professionals, the Committee, and the Patient Care Ombudsman

On October 30, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered orders approving the employment of the following professionals to the Debtors: (i) Dentons US LLP, as lead counsel [Docket No. 712]; and (ii) Nelson Hardiman, LLP, as special healthcare regulatory counsel [Docket No. 713]. On November 5, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 767] approving the employment of Cain Brothers, a Division of Keybank Capital Markets, Inc. ("<u>Cain</u>"), as investment

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 43 of 141

1 banker. On November 7, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 785] approving 2 the employment of Berkeley Research Group, LLC, as financial advisor to the Debtors; and on 3 November 22, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 3682] authorizing 4 expansion of the scope of their services to provide a Chief Financial Officer to the Debtors. On 5 November 14, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 818] approving the 6 employment of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as special conflicts counsel to the Debtors. On 7 August 7, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 2862] approving the 8 employment of Jeffer Mangels Butler & Mitchell LLP, as special labor counsel to the Debtors. On 9 January 24, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 3988] approving the employment of Kansas City Series of Lockton Companies, LLC, as advisor to the Debtors in the 10 disposition of Marillac. On February 27, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 11 12 4182] approving the employment of Bartko Zankel Bunzel & Miller as special labor and 13 employment counsel. On May 1, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 4668] approving the employment of Davis Wright Tremaine LLP ("DWT") as special healthcare 14 15 regulatory counsel, which was sought primarily because of lead attorney Hope Levy-Biehl and her team's transition to DWT from Nelson Hardiman LLP. 16

Additionally, on October 1, 2018, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 364] to employ various ordinary course professionals. On October 29, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No 693] granting the motion. Since the Petition Date, the Debtors have employed, pursuant to various filings, approximately 40 ordinary course professionals that provide an array of important services to the Debtors in the ordinary course of business, including legal, accounting, and consulting services.

On September 17, 2018, the U.S. Trustee appointed [Docket No. 197] an Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the "<u>Committee</u>") to represent the interests of general unsecured creditors. The Committee comprises the following nine members: (i) Aetna Life Insurance Company, (ii) Allscripts Healthcare, LLC, (iii) CNA, (iv) Iris Lara, (v) Medline Industries, Inc., (vi) PBGC, (vii) SEIU United Healthcare Workers West, (viii) Sodexo Operations, LLC and (ix) St. Vincent IPA Medical Corporation. On November 6, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 44 of 141

entered an order [Docket No. 778] approving the employment of Milbank, Tweed, Hadley &
McCloy LLP, as lead counsel to the Committee. On November 14, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court
entered an order [Docket No. 822] approving the employment of FTI Consulting, Inc., as financial
advisor to the Committee. On March 5, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No.
1703] approving the employment of Arent Fox LLP, as special healthcare counsel to the
Committee.

The U.S. Trustee appointed Dr. Jacob Nathan Rubin, MD, FACC, (the "<u>Patient Care</u> <u>Ombudsman</u>") to serve as the patient care ombudsman in these Chapter 11 Cases, pursuant to § 333(a), in accordance with the order [Docket No. 430] entered by the Bankruptcy Court on October 9, 2018. On November 2, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered orders approving the employment of the following professionals to the Patient Care Ombudsman: Levene, Neale, Bender, Yoo & Brill LLP, as bankruptcy counsel [Docket No. 751]; and Dr. Tim Stacy DNP, ACNP-BC, as consultant [Docket No. 753]. The Patient Care Ombudsman has filed ten reports in the Chapter 11 Cases [Docket Nos. 1019, 1475, 1525, 2085, 2522, 2849, 3230, 3741, 4042, 4445, 4848].

16

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

E. <u>Administrative Matters, Reporting and Disclosures</u>

The Debtors were required to address the various administrative matters attendant to the commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases, which required an extensive amount of work by the Debtors' employees and their professionals. These matters included the preparation of the *Schedules of Assets and Liabilities* and *Statements of Financial Affairs* for each of the Debtors' seventeen Chapter 11 Cases (*see, e.g.*, Docket No. 514), and preparation of the materials required by the U.S. Trustee, including, without limitation, the 7-Day Package.

The Debtors have made every effort to comply with their duties under §§ 521, 1106 and 1107 and all applicable U.S. Trustee guidelines, including the filing of the Debtors' monthly operating reports with the U.S. Trustee. *See* Docket Nos. 771, 945, 1172, 1174, 1453, 1670, 2008, 2287, 2478, 2653, 2825, 2972, 3217, 3525, 3730, 3915, 4035, 4198, 4388, 4657, 4833. The Debtors also attended their initial interview with the U.S. Trustee and the meeting of creditors required under § 341(a).

F. The SCC Sale

US Active\114739962\V-7

1

2

8

9

10

11

12

13

On October 1, 2018, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 365] (the "SCC Sale Motion") 3 requesting entry of an order (i) authorizing the proposed sale (the "SCC Sale") of OCH and SLRH 4 to the County of Santa Clara, a political subdivision of California ("SCC"), (ii) approving the form 5 of the Asset Purchase Agreement between SCC and certain Debtors (the "SCC APA"), 6 (iii) approving certain procedures governing the SCC Sale process (the "SCC Bid Procedures"), 7 and (iv) approving certain procedures governing assumption and rejection of Executory Agreements in connection with the SCC Sale.

On October 31, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 724] approving the SCC Bid Procedures. The order provided that all objections to the proposed SCC Bid Procedures were overruled, remaining objections concerning the proposed SCC Sale were premature, and that the Attorney General's request to continue the hearing on the SCC Bid Procedures was denied. See Docket No. 724 at 4-5.

On November 12, 2018, the Debtors filed a notice [Docket No. 810] to counterparties of 14 Executory Agreements that may be assumed and assigned in connection with the SCC Sale. The 15 Debtors filed a supplemental notice [Docket No. 998] on December 6, 2018 and an amended notice 16 17 [Docket No. 1110] on December 19, 2018. Certain counterparties to executory agreements filed 18 objections (collectively, the "SCC Cure Objections") to the notices concerning assumption and assignment. See Docket Nos. 882, 889, 904-05, 913-14, 919, 920-21, 923, 928-29, 931, 946, 970, 19 986, 1016, 1018, 1043, 1046, 1057-59, 1062, 1068-69, 1070-71, 1080, 1085, 1088-89, 1091-96, 20 1120-21. More recently, on February 24, 2020, the Debtors filed an omnibus motion [Docket No. 21 4139] to reject various additional OCH and SLRH agreements, which the Bankruptcy Court granted 22 23 [Docket No. 4304] on March 19, 2020.

On December 7, 2018, the Debtors filed a notice [Doc. 1005] that the Debtors did not 24 25 receive any bids pursuant to the SCC Bid Procedures, and, thus, the Debtors would not conduct an auction. 26

On December 19, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court held a hearing to approve the SCC Sale 27 28 pursuant to the SCC Sale Motion. At the hearing, the Bankruptcy Court considered the SCC Cure

35 DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020)

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 46 of 141

Objections as well as certain objections (collectively, the "<u>SCC Sale Objections</u>") to the SCC Sale
as well as any withdrawals thereof. *See* Docket Nos. 437, 447, 562, 613, 463, 599, 605, 608, 619,
450, 458, 460, 465, 597, 439, 460, 452, 561, 444, 561, 592, 500, 906, 1057-62, 1067-71. The
Attorney General was among the parties that filed as SCC Sale Objection (the "<u>Attorney General</u>
<u>SCC Objection</u>"). As set forth in further detail, below, the Bankruptcy Court overruled the SCC
Sale Objections.

On December 21, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 1125] notifying the parties of the Bankruptcy Court's intent to authorize the Debtors to sell OCH and SLRH free and clear of the Conditions and requesting briefing. SCC [Docket No. 1136], the Committee [Docket No. 1137], the Debtors [Docket No. 1139], and the Attorney General [Docket No. 1140] filed responses to the Bankruptcy Court's order.

On December 26, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered a memorandum of decision [Docket No. 1146] overruling the Attorney General SCC Objection. On December 27, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 1153] granting the SCC Sale Motion and approving the SCC Sale (the "<u>SCC Sale Order</u>").

On January 7, 2019, the Attorney General appealed the Sale Order and the memorandum 16 17 decision overruling the Attorney General SCC Sale Objection [Docket No. 1146] to the District 18 Court (the "Attorney General Appeal"). See Case No. 2:19-cv-00133-DMG, Docket No. 1 (C.D. Cal. Jan. 7, 2019). On January 9, 2019, the Attorney General filed a motion [Docket No. 1219] for 19 stay pending appeal in the Bankruptcy Court and requested that the Bankruptcy Court hold a 20 hearing on shortened notice [Docket No. 1220]. The Bankruptcy Court denied the request for 21 shortened notice [Docket No. 1226] and set the hearing on the motion for January 30, 2019. The 22 23 Debtors [Docket No. 1302] and the Committee [Docket Nos. 1303, 1318] filed objections to the motion, and SCC joined in the Debtors' objection [Docket No. 1334]. The Attorney General filed 24 its reply brief [Docket No. 1365] on January 25, 2019. At the hearing on January 30, 2019, the 25 Court denied the motion for stay pending appeal, and entered its order [Docket No. 1464] 26 memorializing the decision on February 5, 2019. 27

28

On February 1, 2019, the Attorney General filed a motion in District Court to stay the

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 47 of 141

effectiveness of the Sale Order pending the appeal. *See* Case No. 2:19-cv-00133-DMG, Docket
No. 6 (C.D. Cal. Feb. 1, 2019). On February 22, 2019, the District Court entered an order denying
the motion for stay pending appeal. *See id.*, Docket No. 32. On March 20, 2019, the parties filed
a stipulation to dismiss the appeal, which was approved by order entered April 3, 2019. *See id.*,
Docket Nos. 40, 41.

On January 2, 2019, the Debtors filed motions under § 1113 to reject, modify, and terminate certain collective bargaining agreements between either OCH or SLRH and Local 20, CNA, CLVNA, and SEIU effective upon the closing of the SCC Sale. *See* Docket Nos. 1181, 1182, 1191, 1192. CNA and SEIU filed objections on January 16, 2019 [Docket Nos. 1269, 1271] and the Debtors filed an omnibus reply brief [Docket No. 1331] on January 23, 2019. As a result of negotiations, two Unions (Local 20 and CLVNA) reached consensual resolutions with the Debtors, and agreed not to oppose the motions subject to certain clarifications of the requested relief. On February 19, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered orders granting the rejection motions. *See* Docket Nos. 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578

The SCC Sale closed on February 28, 2019. After payment of certain cure costs, closing costs and other items, the net remaining proceeds were approximately \$184.38 million, which are held in four sale proceeds accounts. An additional \$23.35 million is held in escrow (the "<u>Post-</u> <u>Closing Escrow</u>") by First American Title Insurance Company, the escrow agent. The Post-Closing Escrow was established pursuant to the terms of the SCC APA, as security for the Debtors' postclosing obligations and expires in February 2020. In accordance with the SCC APA, the Debtors and SCC entered into a transition services agreement.

22

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

G. <u>Motions Related to Verity Medical Foundation</u>

The Debtors have taken certain steps to wind down the Debtor Verity Medical Foundation ("<u>VMF</u>"). For example, VMF entered into settlements and asset purchase agreements with Union Square Hearing, Inc. [Docket Nos. 2439, 2693], San Jose Medical Group and Silicon Valley Medical Development, LLC ("<u>SVMD</u>") [Docket Nos. 1636, 1919], Oncology Technology Associates, LLC [Docket Nos. 1635, 1915], and All Care Medical Group, Inc. [Docket Nos. 1180, 1368]. The Debtors also rejected a professional services agreement with All Care Medical Group,

Inc. [Docket Nos. 576, 1622] and a lease with NMSBPCSLDHB LP [Docket No. 3602]; assumed 1 2 and assigned a system implementation agreement with IDX Information Systems Corporation to 3 SVMD [Docket No. 3521]; and filed notices of intent to abandon certain property of VMF which 4 is of inconsequential value or benefit to the Estates [Docket Nos. 2590, 2648, 3602]. The Debtors 5 also obtained approval of an agreement with Centurion Service Group, Inc. ("Centurion") permitting Centurion to sell, dispose of or move furniture and fixtures, medical equipment and 6 7 office equipment, including three MRI machines. See Docket Nos. 2244, 2429.

- H. The SGM Sale
- 9

11

13

17

8

1. **The Asset Purchase Agreement and Bidding Procedures**

On January 8, 2019, Strategic Global Management, Inc. ("SGM") executed an asset 10 purchase agreement (the "SGM APA") with the Debtors, and thereby committed itself to acquire 12 SFMC, SVMC, and Seton (the "Remaining Hospitals") for the amount of \$610,000,000, plus assumption of certain liabilities, and payment of cure costs associated with any assumed leases, contracts and assumption of other obligations. See Docket No. 2305. After payment of the 14 estimated amount of certain cure costs, closing costs and other items, the net remaining proceeds 15 from the SGM Sale were estimated to be approximately \$532 million, based on a number of 16 assumptions and estimates.

18 On January 17, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 1279] (the "SGM Sale Motion") requesting entry of an order (i) authorizing the proposed sale (the "SGM Sale") of the 19 Remaining Hospitals to SGM, (ii) approving the form of the SGM APA, (iii) approving certain 20 procedures governing the SGM Sale process (the "SGM Bid Procedures"), and (iv) approving 21 certain procedures governing assumption and rejection of Executory Agreements in connection 22 23 with the SGM Sale. The proposed sale was the product of more than six months of marketing efforts lead by the Debtors' investment banker, Cain, and involved more than 110 potential 24 25 purchasers.

On February 19, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 1572] approving 26 the SGM Bid Procedures. The order provided that all objections to the proposed SGM Bid 27 28 Procedures were overruled and the remaining objections concerning the proposed SGM Sale were

premature. *See* Docket No. 724.

On April 4, 2019, the Debtors filed a notice [Doc. 2053] that no auction would be held and
that the stalking horse bid submitted by SGM was the winning bid. On May 2, 2019, the
Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 2306] (the "<u>SGM Sale Order</u>") granting the SGM
Sale Motion and approving the SGM Sale.

6

1

2. Transfer of the Provider Agreements

7 The SGM APA contained provisions requiring the transfer of the Medicare and Medi-Cal 8 provider agreements (the "Provider Agreements") to SGM. The Debtors sought to sell the Provider 9 Agreements, as licenses, free and clear of the Debtors' liabilities to DHCS, pursuant to § 363. The California Department of Health Care Services ("DHCS") argued that the Provider Agreements 10 were executory contracts [Docket No. 3043] not licenses. The Bankruptcy Court ruled [Docket No. 11 3146] (the "Transfer Decision") in favor of the Debtors (i) finding that the Medi-Cal Provider 12 13 Agreements were licenses, (ii) expressly cutting off all creditors' recoupment rights against SGM based on the Debtors' liabilities, and (iii) finding that the free and clear provisions of the SGM Sale 14 Order applied to DHCS (and the transfer of the Medi-Cal Provider Agreements), had not 15 been appealed, and was, therefore, final.⁶ 16

3. The Attorney General Conditions and Related Orders

18 On May 7, 2019, VHS provided notice to, and requested written consent from, the Attorney General for the proposed SGM Sale. See Docket No. 2379. On September 25, 2019, the Attorney 19 General consented to the SGM Sale subject to certain conditions (the "Additional Conditions"). 20 See Docket No. 3188, Exhibit B. On September 30, 2019, the Debtors filed an emergency motion 21 [Docket No. 3188] (the "AG Motion"), requesting that the Bankruptcy Court enter an order finding 22 23 that the SGM Sale was "free and clear of the Additional Conditions." The Attorney General [Docket No. 3333], SEIU [Docket No. 3324], and UNAC [Docket No. 3325] opposed the AG 24 Motion. The Committee [Docket No. 3320] supported the AG Motion, as did SGM [Docket No. 25

²⁶

 ⁶ DCHS appealed the Transfer Decision to the District Court, but voluntarily dismissed such appeal upon being rendered moot by SGM's failure to close the SGM Sale. *See* Case No. 2:19-cv-08762-JVS, Docket Nos. 1-2, 8.

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7

1 3356].

7

8

9

10

11

12

On October 23, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered a memorandum of decision [Docket No. 3446] (the "<u>AG Memo Decision</u>"): (1) holding that the Additional Conditions were interests in property under § 363(f) and that the Hospitals could be sold to SGM free and clear of them; (2) granting the AG Motion; (3) directing the Debtors to lodge an order consistent with the ruling; and (4) certifying its ruling for direct appeal to the Ninth Circuit.

The Attorney General agreed not to appeal, but instead worked with all parties to create an order that (1) granted the AG Motion and the relief sought therein without compromise (*i.e.*, imposing no additional conditions), and (2) would not prejudice the Attorney General in future bankruptcy cases. The Debtors and the Attorney General worked diligently for ten days to satisfy SGM's concerns regarding the wording of a proposed order granting the AG Motion (the "<u>AG</u> <u>Proposed Order</u>"). *See* Docket No. 3573.

On November 8, 2019, the Debtors and the Attorney General filed a stipulation [Docket No. 3572] (the "<u>AG Stipulation</u>"), pursuant to which: (i) the Attorney General agreed the AG Motion would be granted and waived any appeal; (ii) the Debtors and the Attorney General agreed that the AG Memo Decision would be vacated and withdrawn; and (iii) the AG Proposed Order would incorporate the language of Section 8.6 nearly verbatim. The AG Stipulation was submitted along with a notice [Docket No. 3573]: (i) requesting that the Bankruptcy Court approve it on an expedited basis; and (ii) lodging the AG Proposed Order.

On November 11, 2019, SGM filed an objection [Docket No. 3582] (the "<u>SGM Objection</u>")
to the AG Proposed Order and lodged a competing order. The Debtors [Docket No. 3586] and the
Committee [Docket No. 3590] filed responses.

On November 13, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court held a hearing on the AG Stipulation,
following which the Debtors and the Attorney General agreed to certain minor modifications
[Docket No. 3610] to the AG Proposed Order at the Bankruptcy Court's suggestion, and the
Bankruptcy Court overruled the SGM Objection.

- 27
- 28

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 51 of 141

I	
1	On November 14, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered the AG Proposed Order, as modified
2	[Docket No. 3611] (the "Nov. 14 Order"), in part vacating and withdrawing the AG Memo
3	Decision. See also Docket No. 3599.
4	On November 15, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 3621] to continue
5	upcoming deadlines related to the Debtors' previously filed disclosure statement and hold the
6	November 20, 2019 hearing as a status conference because SGM indicated it would send the
7	Debtors correspondence material to the Sale.
8	On November 18, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 3633] (the
9	"Nov. 18 Order") that provided, in relevant part, that:
10	The Debtors have complied with their obligation under the APA to obtain a
11	final, non-appealable Supplemental Sale Order. Consequently, SGM is now obligated to promptly close the SGM Sale, provided that all other conditions
12	to closing have been satisfied.
13	The Bankruptcy Court also entered a memorandum of decision [Docket No. 3632]. On
14	November 29, 2019, SGM appealed the Nov. 14 Order (Case No. 2:19-cv-10352-DSF, the "Nov.
15	14 Order Appeal") and the Nov. 18 Order (Case No. 2:19-cv-10354-DSF, the "Nov. 18 Order
16	<u>Appeal</u> "). See Docket Nos. 3726-27.
17	4. The Failure to Close
18	On November 27, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 3724] (the
19	"Nov. 27 Order," and together with the Nov. 14 Order and the Nov. 18 Order, the "Appealed
20	Orders"), finding that SGM was obligated to close the SGM Sale by no later than December 5,
21	2019. The Bankruptcy Court also issued a memorandum of decision [Docket No. 3723], stating
22	that (1) it had "previously found that the conditions precedent to closing set forth in [Section] 8.6
23	of the APA have been satisfied"; (2) "[a]ll other conditions precedent to closing were satisfied as
24	of November 19, 2019"; and (3) "[t]he Debtors materially complied with Article 8.7 by obtaining
25	an order authorizing the transfer of the Medi-Cal Provider Agreements free and clear of any interest
26	asserted by the DHCS."
27	On December 3, 2019, SGM appealed the Nov. 27 Order (Case No. 2:19-cv-10356-DSF,
28	the "Nov. 27 Order Appeal," and together with the Nov. 14 Order Appeal and the Nov. 18 Order
	41

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 623-9300

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 52 of 141

Appeal, the "<u>Appeals</u>"). Docket No. 3746. SGM did not seek a stay pending appeal. SGM did not
 close the Sale on December 5, 2019, or thereafter.

On January 3, 2020, the Debtors filed a notice [Docket No. 3899] indicating that the SGM
APA had been terminated effective as of December 27, 2019.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

24

5.

The SGM Litigation

a. The Appeals

On December 10, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion to dismiss the Nov. 14 Order Appeal. See Nov. 14 Order Appeal, Docket No. 2. On December 17, 2019, the Committee filed a joinder in the motion, and SGM filed an opposition against. See id., Docket Nos. 10, 12. On December 19, 2019, the Debtors and Committee replied to SGM's opposition. See id., Docket Nos. 17-18. On December 20, 2019, the District Court denied the Debtors' emergency motion to dismiss the Nov. 14 Order Appeal. See id., Docket No. 19.

On December 19, 2019, the Debtors filed an emergency motion to dismiss both the Nov. 18
Order Appeal and the Nov. 27 Order Appeal. *See* Nov. 18 Order Appeal, Docket No. 13; Nov. 27
Order Appeal, Docket No. 11. On December 20, 2019, the District Court denied the Debtors'
motion to dismiss, declining to consider it on an emergency basis. *See* Nov. 18 Order Appeal,
Docket No. 16; Nov. 27 Order Appeal, Docket No. 14.

On January 17, 2020, the District Court entered an order: (1) granting SGM's motion to
 consolidate the Appeals under Case No. 2:19-cv-10352-DSF; and (2) granting the Committee's
 motion to intervene as an appellee in the Appeals. *See* Appeals, Docket No. 33.

On May 14, 2020, the District Court entered orders dismissing all three Appeals as moot.
 See Docket Nos. 4715-17; Appeals, Docket No. 59. On June 11, 2020, the District Court entered
 orders vacating the Appealed Orders. See Appeals, Docket No. 65.

b. *The Adversary Proceeding*

On January 3, 2020, the Debtors commenced an adversary proceeding (the "<u>Adversary</u>
 <u>Proceeding</u>") against SGM and others, alleging, *inter alia*, breaches of the SGM APA and
 promissory fraud. *See* Docket No. 3901; *see also* Adv. Pro. No. 2:20-ap-01001-EJR, Docket No.
 On February 9, 2020, the Committee sought to intervene in the proceeding [Adv. Docket No.

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Desc Main Document Page 53 of 141

27], which the District Court granted on February 14, 2020 [Adv. Docket No. 34]. On January 22, 2 2020, SGM and its co-defendants sought withdrawal of the reference of the adversary proceeding 3 from the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Docket No. 20; Case No. 2:20-cv-00613-DSF, Docket 1], which 4 the District Court granted on March 5, 2020 [Case No. 2:20-cv-00613-DSF, Docket 23].

On February 19, 2020, defendants had filed a motion to strike [Adv. Docket No. 39] and a motion to dismiss [Adv. Docket No. 40] the Complaint. On March 4, 2020, plaintiffs filed oppositions to both [Adv. Docket Nos. 55, 56]. On March 11, 2020, defendants filed their reply in the new District Court case. See Case No. 2:20-cv-00613-DSF, Docket No. 27. The Debtors filed their first amended complaint on March 11, 2020. See id., Docket No. 29. On April 14, 2020, the District Court entered an order granting the parties' joint stipulation to stay the adversary proceeding pending resolution of the pending appeals. See id., Docket No. 36.

The Plan classifies all claims held by the Estates against SGM, its affiliates, and any other Person concerning the SGM APA and the SGM Sale as the "SGM Claims."

14

I.

13

1

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

Disposition of the Remaining Hospitals

On December 9, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 3784] that 15 permitted the Debtors to undertake efforts with respect to alternative disposition of the Remaining 16 17 Hospitals without violating their obligations under the SGM APA.

18

19

1. **St. Vincent Medical Center**

The Closure Plan a.

20 On January 6, 2020, the Debtors filed an emergency motion [Docket No. 3906] (the 21 "Closure Motion") to close SVMC and St. Vincent Dialysis Center, Inc. (together, "St. Vincent"), 22 because of SGM's failure to close, the hospital's ongoing economic losses, and the Debtors' need 23 to have sufficient cash on hand for the orderly closure of the hospital. Oppositions were filed by 24 CNA [Docket No. 3914], Dr. Marc Girsky on purported behalf of the St. Vincent medical staff 25 [Docket No. 3916], and Dr. Narinder Batra on purported behalf of St. Vincent physicians [Docket 26 No. 3926].

27 On January 9, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered a memorandum of decision [Docket No. 28 3933] and order [Docket No. 3934] granting the Closure Motion. In the period that followed, the

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 54 of 141

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

Debtors implemented the Court-approved closure plan, regarding which the Debtors filed regular
 progress status reports [Docket Nos. 3982, 4053, 4126, 4219, 4308, 4410]. On March 19, 2020,
 the Debtors reported that they had completed the closure plan. *See* Docket No. 4309.

In connection therewith, the Bankruptcy Court also entered orders [Docket Nos. 4009-11, 4027] authorizing the Debtors to reject certain agreements related to St. Vincent. Subsequently, the Debtors filed one motion [Docket No. 4051], five omnibus motions [Docket Nos. 4054-55, 4073, 4133], and six stipulations [Docket Nos. 4002-04, 4020, 4080, 4100] concerning rejections of certain additional agreements related to St. Vincent. The Bankruptcy Court entered orders approving all twelve filings [Docket Nos. 4009-11, 4027, 4091, 4107, 4129, 4220-22, 4303]. The Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 4340] approving a settlement with SEIU related to the SVMC closure.

On February 25, 2020, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 4151] seeking to reject a 12 13 Provider Agreement HMO Commercial Capitated Hospital (the "Capitation Agreement"), and to enforce the automatic stay against California Physicians' Service d/b/a Blue Shield of California 14 15 ("Blue Shield"), the Capitation Agreement counterparty, based upon Blue Shield's failure to remit to the Debtors the final capitation payment due under the Capitation Agreement in connection with 16 17 health care services St. Vincent provided to members enrolled in various Blue Shield health benefit 18 plans. Blue Shield did not oppose rejection, but did object to the Debtors' other request [Docket No. 4204]. The Debtors filed a reply [Docket No. 4245] to which Blue Shield filed evidentiary 19 objections [Docket No. 4270]. The Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 4298] adopting 20 its ruling [Docket No. 4282], authorizing rejection of the provider agreement, and further directing 21 22 Blue Shield to pay St. Vincent capitation payments, but declining to hold Blue Shield in contempt 23 for allegedly violating the stay.

The Debtors and SEIU entered into an agreement [Docket No. 4265] for consensual
modification of the applicable collective bargaining agreement in connection with the closure of
St. Vincent. The Bankruptcy Court approved the settlement on March 24, 2020 [Docket No. 4340].
b. *The CNA Litigation*

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 55 of 141

1 On March 5, 2020, CNA filed an adversary proceeding against eight of the Debtors, Messrs. 2 Adcock and Sharrer as individuals, and "Does 1 through 500." See Docket No. 4218; see also Adv. 3 Pro. No. 2:20-ap-01051-ER, Docket No. 1. In the Complaint, CNA accuses the defendants of violating the Federal Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification ("WARN") Act, 29 U.S.C. 4 5 §§ 2101, et seq., the California WARN Act, California Labor Code §§1400, et seq., and California state tortious misrepresentation law in connection with the termination of employment of CNA-6 7 represented employees resulting from the closure of St. Vincent. See id. On April 6, 2020, 8 defendants filed motions to dismiss the adversary proceeding for, among other reasons, 9 inapplicability of the WARN Acts to liquidating fiduciaries, and failure to state claims for intentional or negligent misrepresentation. See Adv. Pro. No. 2:20-ap-01051-ER, Docket Nos. 12-10 11 13. On May 12, 2020, CNA filed its opposition to defendants' motions to dismiss. See id., Docket No. 24. On May 22, 2020, defendants filed their reply. See id., Docket Nos. 25, 27. The 12 13 Bankruptcy Court has previously determined the motion to dismiss to be suitable for disposition without oral argument. See id., Docket No. 18. 14

After having filed the Complaint, on March 19, 2020, CNA sought to withdraw the reference of the adversary proceeding to the District Court. *See id.*, Docket No. 9; Case No. 2:20cv-02623-SVW, Docket No. 1 (C.D. Cal.). On May 4, 2020, defendants filed oppositions to withdrawal of the reference. *See* Case No. 2:20-cv-02623-SVW, Docket Nos. 16-17 (C.D. Cal.). CNA filed its reply on May 11, 2020. *See* Case No. 2:20-cv-02623-SVW, Docket No. 20 (C.D. Cal.).

The litigation commenced by CNA is currently stayed because the parties have agreed to
participate in mediation scheduled in July 2020. *See* Case No. 2:20-cv-02623-SVW, Docket Nos.
24, 27 (C.D. Cal.).

The parties, with Bankruptcy Court approval, have agreed to stay the adversary proceeding
until the District Court rules on CNA's motion to withdraw. *See* Adv. Pro. No. 2:20-ap-01051-ER,
Docket Nos. 28-29. The next status conference in the adversary proceeding is scheduled for August
18, 2020. *Id.*

c. The State Lease Agreement

On March 19, 2020, the Debtors filed an emergency motion [Docket Nos. 4302, 4309] (the 'COVID-19 Arrangements Motion") to, among other things, authorize VHS and SVMC to enter into a Master Lease Agreement (the "SVMC Lease") with the State of California, in connection with the State's efforts to address the COVID-19 pandemic and for monthly payments of \$2.6 million, for certain property located on the SVMC campus at 2131 West Third Street, Los Angeles, California. On March 20, 2020, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 4315] granting the COVID-19 Arrangements Motion and approving the SVMC Lease.

> d. The Asset Sales

On March 30, 2020, the Debtors filed an emergency motion [Docket Nos. 4365, 4379, 4397] to approve, among other things, bidding procedures for the sale (the "SVMC Sale") of certain assets related to SVMC. On April 1, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 4398] approving the bidding procedures.

On April 9, 2020, the Debtors filed a notice [Docket No. 4517] to counterparties of Executory Agreements that may be assumed and assigned in connection with the SVMC Sale, which they amended on April 10, 2020 [Docket No. 4533].

17 The SVMC Sale motion makes clear that the stalking horse bidder intends to take assignment of the SVMC Lease. The State of California filed a response and reservation of rights [Docket No. 4442] emphasizing its understanding that any SVMC Sale will be consistent with the 20 SVMC Lease and the COVID-19 Arrangements Order.

Limited responses and objections were filed to the SVMC Sale by SEIU, Belfor USA Group, Inc., and the Attorney General [Docket Nos. 4456, 4462, 4474]. On April 10, 2020, the Debtors filed a memorandum [Docket No. 4518] in support of the SVMC Sale, which the Committee joined [Docket No. 4519]. On April 10, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 4530] approving the SVMC Sale to the Chan Soon-Shiong Family Foundation or its designee(s).

46

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

18

19

21

22

23

24

25

2. St. Francis Medical Center

On February 10, 2020, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 4069] to approve, among other things, bidding procedures for the sale (the "<u>SFMC Sale</u>") of certain assets related to SFMC. Objections and reservations of rights were filed by UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company ("<u>UHC</u>") [Docket No. 4106], the Secured 2015 Notes Trustee [Docket No. 4108], SEIU [Docket No. 4119]. The Debtors filed an omnibus reply and supplement in support of the motion [Docket No. 4132]. On February 26, 2020, the Court entered an order [Docket No. 4165] approving the bidding procedures and setting a hearing on the SFMC Sale.

9 On March 13, 2020, the Debtors filed a notice [Docket No. 4267] to counterparties of Executory Agreements that may be assumed and assigned in connection with the SFMC Sale. 10 11 Certain counterparties to executory agreements filed objections (collectively, the "SFMC Cure 12 Objections") to the notices concerning assumption and assignment. See Docket Nos. 4354, 4366, 13 4371, 4391-92, 4403, 4405-09, 4414-16, 4418-27, 4443, 4628, 4824. The Debtors filed an irrevocable designation [Docket No. 4504] concerning the assumption and assignment of the UHC 14 15 agreement on April 9, 2020. SFMC and United Healthcare have stipulated [Docket No. 4846] to deem all the contracts between them rejected as of the closing of the SFMC Sale. 16

17 In furtherance of the SFMC Sale, the Debtors entered into certain stipulations [Docket Nos. 18 4279, 4317, 4348] to resolve or continue certain objections thereto. SEIU [Docket No. 4495] and UNAC [Docket No. 4498] filed objections to the SFMC Sale, and Hooper Healthcare Consulting, 19 20 LLC filed a limited response [Docket No. 4463]. On April 7, 2020, the Debtors filed a notice [Docket No. 4465] that Prime Healthcare Services, Inc. ("Prime") was the winning bidder and no 21 auction would be held. On April 8, 2020, the Debtors filed a memorandum [Docket No. 4471] in 22 23 support of the SFMC Sale. On April 9, 2020, the Debtors filed an irrevocable designation [Docket No. 4504] concerning the assumption and assignment of the UHC agreement in connection with 24 25 the SFMC Sale. On April 9, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 4511] approving the SFMC Sale to Prime. 26

On May 13, 2020, the Debtors sought [Docket No. 4708] authority to confidentially disclose
information concerning the non-qualifying bids to the Attorney General, which the Attorney

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 58 of 141

General opposed [Docket Nos. 4718, 4721] based on, among other things, the Attorney General's 1 allegation that the Attorney General had sole authority to make confidentiality determinations, 2 3 under state law, with respect to information provided in the course of the Attorney General review process. The Debtors [Docket No. 4780], UMB and Wells Fargo [Docket No. 4720], and the 4 5 Committee [Docket No. 4723] filed replies to the Attorney General, who supplemented his objection on May 22, 2020 [Docket No. 4773]. On May 27, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court granted 6 the Debtors' motion [Docket No. 4796]. The Debtors and the Attorney General have stipulated 7 8 [Docket No. 4847] that the Attorney General's review period under 11 Cal. Code Regs. § 9 999.5(e)(1)(A) commenced on April 17, 2020.

On May 19, 2020, the Debtors filed a motion, pursuant to § 1113, to reject, effective upon 10 11 the closing of the SFMC Sale, the collective bargaining agreements between SFMC and each of 12 SEIU [Docket No. 4741] and UNAC [Docket No. 4742]. On May 29, 2020, SEIU [Docket No. 13 4806] and UNAC [Docket No. 4800] objected to the respective rejection motions. On June 11, 14 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered orders [Docket Nos. 4861-62] (i) rejecting the contention that the Debtors cannot, under the terms of or context surrounding the asset purchase agreement, satisfy 15 the requirements of § 1113, and (ii) setting a final hearing for July 8, 2020, on issues that remain 16 17 in dispute.

18

3. Seton Medical Center

The COVID-19 Arrangements Motion, filed by the Debtors on March 19, 2020, also sought authorization for VHS and Seton to enter into a Service Agreement (the "<u>Seton Services</u> <u>Agreement</u>") with the State of California providing for the delivery of COVID-19 related healthcare services, for monthly payments of up to \$5 million, at the general acute care hospital operated by Seton located at 1900 Sullivan Avenue, Daly City, California. The Court's March 20 order [Docket No. 4315] approved the Seton Services Agreement.

On March 29, 2020, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 4360] to approve, among other
things, the private sale of certain assets related to SMC (the "Seton Sale") to AHMC Healthcare
Inc. ("<u>AHMC</u>"). The Committee filed a response to the motion [Docket No. 4528]. The Seton
medical staff [Docket Nos. 4413, 4561] and the NUHW [Docket No. 4600] submitted their support

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Desc Main Document Page 59 of 141

for the Seton Sale. Objections were also filed. See Docket No. 4467, 4477, 4492, 4503, 4534, 2 4546. The Debtors entered into stipulations with the Attorney General [Docket No. 4496] and other 3 parties [Docket Nos. 4583, 4591-92] relating to the Seton Sale. The State of California filed a 4 response and reservation of rights [Docket No. 4565] emphasizing its understanding that any Seton 5 Sale will be consistent with the Seton Services Agreement and the COVID-19 Arrangements Order.

On April 30, 2020, the Debtors filed a notice [Docket No. 4658] to counterparties of Executory Agreements that may be assumed and assigned in connection with the Seton Sale. Certain counterparties to executory agreements filed objections (collectively, the "Seton Cure Objections") to the notices concerning assumption and assignment. See Docket Nos. 4675, 4677-78, 4681-82, 4686, 4688, 4690, 4692-93, 4727-28, 4731, 4733-34, 4736, 4745, 4748-49, 4824.

On April 13, 2020, the Debtors filed a notice of intent [Docket No. 4557] to abandon any claim to, or interest in, certain real property located at 25 San Fernando Way, Daly City, California, which Holdings had erroneously received a claim to. The Debtors noticed their intention to execute a quitclaim deed to clear such mistaken title. The Debtors had previously, on December 18, 2019, provided notice [Docket No. 3823] of their intent to abandon certain personal property located at their Seton Coastside campus, consisting of patient room furniture no longer in usable condition.

17 On April 23, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 4634] approving the 18 Seton Sale.

Patient Records 19 J.

In connection with ordinary course business administration as well as the various 20 dispositions of assets, the Debtors have sought authority to dispose of or transfer patient records in 21 their possession. 22

23 On August 14, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 2893] for an order authorizing them to dispose of patient records from Robert F. Kennedy Medical Center, which were retained 24 by DCHS in 2004 at the hospital's closing, and transferred to VHS in 2015. The Bankruptcy Court 25 entered an order [Docket No. 3032] granting the motion on September 10, 2019. On October 9, 26 27 2019, the Debtors sought [Docket Nos. 3336, 3354] to destroy residual, mostly older patient records 28 that were not transferred as part of the SCC Sale as the Debtors would have neither need for the

1

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Desc Main Document Page 60 of 141

records nor resources to store them. The Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 3597] 1 2 granting the motion on November 13, 2019. On October 9, 2019, the Debtors sought [Docket Nos. 3 3337, 3355] authority to dispose of certain business and non-patient records in a manner modified 4 from their current records retention policies given the nature of the cases. The Bankruptcy Court 5 entered an order [Docket No. 3596] granting the motion on November 13, 2019.

On September 25, 2019, the Debtors sought [Docket Nos. 3140, 3172] to enter into records 6 7 retention support services with GRM Information Management Services of California, LLC. The 8 Bankruptcy Court approved [Docket No. 3396] the requested relief on October 17, 2019.

9

11

K. **Old Republic Accommodations**

The Debtors' workers' compensation policy with Old Republic was set to expire on July 1, 10 2019. Old Republic agreed to continue to provide coverage through January 1, 2020, following 12 Bankruptcy Court approval of certain accommodations requested by Old Republic. See Docket 13 Nos. 2654, 2803. Also, to provide sufficient collateral to secure a replacement letter of credit necessary to renew the workers' compensation policy, the Debtors filed a supplemental insurance 14 motion [Docket No. 2672], requesting authority to make a capital contribution to Marillac. The 15 Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 2802] granting the supplemental insurance motion 16 17 on July 26, 2019.

18 Following the expiration of the continued coverage by Old Republic, the Debtors entered 19 into a new workers' compensation policy with the State Compensation Insurance Fund for the term January 1, 2020 through January 1, 2021. 20

21 L.

Retirement Benefit Plans

The Debtors will withdraw from or terminate their remaining retirement defined benefit 22 23 plans upon the closing of the sale of hospitals that provide such a plan. Towards that end, the Debtors will seek rejection, termination or consensual modification of collective bargaining 24 25 agreements that provide for Debtor contribution to defined benefit retirement plans. Throughout this case, the Debtors have made all requisite postpetition contributions to the RPHE multiemployer 26 27 defined benefit plan with respect to active CNA members (the plan is was frozen for others 28 prepetition). Based upon information and belief, all requisite contributions have been made to the

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 61 of 141

11

RPHE. Further all contributions have been made to another defined benefit plan, the Local 39 Plan, 1 2 through the Chapter 11 Cases and no amounts are currently due and owing. In 2019, the PBGC 3 took over the Debtors' single employer defined benefit plan. In addition, in 2019 by agreement of 4 various parties, the Debtors closed their program for Retiree Health Plan Benefits ("RHP") that was 5 being utilized by fewer than 20 persons. To the extent that formal termination of the RHP is needed, the Debtors reserve the right to seek such relief under the Plan or by motion under § 1114 and RHP 6 7 beneficiaries will receive resolution of their claims under the terms of the Plan or under a separate 8 order from the Bankruptcy Court. Amounts contributed prepetition into the section 457(b) Plan 9 have been will be returned to the Estates and for distributed to creditors participants in accordance with applicable law. 10

M. Motions for Relief From the Automatic Stay and Non-Bankruptcy Proceedings

Verity has and continues to manage approximately 67 cases filed in the California Superior and federal district courts, including 51 cases filed in the Los Angeles Superior Court, seven cases filed in the San Mateo Superior Court, six cases filed in the Santa Clara Superior Court, one case filed in the San Bernardino Superior Court, and two cases filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. During the course of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors have resolved 14 superior court cases, which has effectively reduced the amount of claims asserted against the Estates by approximately \$18 million.

Commencing in December 2018, the Debtors have responded to 31 motions for relief from the automatic stay, in each of which motions a movant has sought relief from § 362 in order to resolve the amount of their claim in a forum outside the Bankruptcy Court.⁷ The Bankruptcy Court has granted each of those motions, in many instances in accordance with stipulations reached between the Debtors and the movants. In the vast majority of those motions, the movant sought recovery *only* from applicable insurance, if any, and waived any deficiency or other claim against the Debtors or property of their Estates. In those few cases where a movant sought a deficiency

On June 2, 2020, a creditor filed a motion for relief from stay in order to effectuate a setoff between cash credits and claims against the Estates. *See* Docket Nos. 4821-23, 4825, 4834. The parties are currently working to resolve the motion, absent which a hearing has been scheduled for June 29, 2020.

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Desc Main Document Page 62 of 141

claim, relief from stay was granted on the basis that the stay would remain in effect as to the 2 enforcement of any resulting judgment against the Debtors or their Estates, the movants retaining 3 the right to file a proof of claim and/or an adversary complaint under § 523 or § 727 in the Chapter 4 11 Cases. No such adversary complaints have been filed. Six of these cases have been resolved. 5 In those cases where relief from stay has been granted, or where a complaint has been filed 6 on the basis of post-petition conduct, Verity has engaged counsel to represent Verity and its related 7 debtors. In a majority of cases where relief from stay has *not* been granted, the Debtors file Case Management Reports, as required.

9 The Debtors also (i) address workers' compensation matters and labor grievances, (ii) defend an administrative action with the Board of Pharmacy of the Department of Consumer Affairs 10 11 for the State of California, which the Debtors expect to resolve favorably, and (iii)continue to respond to subpoenas for employment and medical records. 12

N. **Motions to Approve Settlements**

The Debtors obtained Bankruptcy Court approval of the following settlements and 14 compromises pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019: 15

On October 4, 2018, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 410] (the "Local 39 Settlement 16 17 Motion") to approve a compromise between OCH, SLRH, and Seton, on the one hand, and Local 18 39, on the other hand, that provided for the consensual modification of collective bargaining agreements between the parties. The Bankruptcy Court granted the Local 39 Settlement Motion. 19 See Docket No. 410. 20

On February 20, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 1591] (the "Medline 21 Settlement Motion") to approve a compromise with Medline Industries, Inc. ("Medline")-one of 22 23 the Debtors' most important medical supply vendors—resolving Medline's prepetition claims and preserving the parties going-forward business relationship. The Bankruptcy Court granted the 24 25 Medline Settlement Motion on March 22, 2019. See Docket No. 1887. On May 20, 2020, Medline filed a motion [Docket No. 4754] seeking to compel payment of its § 503(b)(9) Claim, which the 26 27 Committee supported [Docket No. 4836], and the Debtors, the Master Trustee, and the 2005

28

1

8

Revenue Bonds Trustee opposed [Docket Nos. 4794-95]. The Court denied Medline's motion at the hearing on June 10, 2020.

3 On April 8, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 2084] (the "SIS Settlement 4 Motion") to approve a compromise with Surgical Information Systems, LLC that allowed SCC to 5 assume certain critical software licenses and ensure that the SCC Sale closed without disruption. The Bankruptcy Court granted the SIS Settlement Motion. See Docket No. 2097.

7

6

1

2

On April 10, 2019, the Debtors and the Committee filed a joint motion [Docket No. 2112] 8 (the "St. Vincent IPA Settlement Motion") for authority to enter into a settlement agreement with 9 St. Vincent IPA Medical Corporation ("St. Vincent IPA"). On September 7, 2018, St. Vincent IPA had filed a motion [Docket No. 109] (the "St. Vincent IPA Expedited Relief Motion") to shorten 10 11 the Debtors' time to assume or reject the St. Vincent IPA Agreement to October 15, 2018. St. Vincent IPA also filed an application [Docket No. 111] to shorten notice of the hearing on the St. 12 13 Vincent IPA Expedited Relief Motion, which the Debtors opposed [Docket No. 146]. On September 10, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. 149] denying St. Vincent 14 15 IPA's application to shorten notice and set the matter for regular briefing. On September 19, 2018, the Debtors filed their opposition [Docket No. 212]. On September 26, 2018, the Committee filed 16 17 a response [Docket No. 301] and St. Vincent IPA filed a reply brief [Docket No. 306]. The parties 18 entered into negotiations and requested that the Bankruptcy Court not rule on the pleadings to allow the parties to reach a mutual settlement. On April 3, 2019, the parties entered into the settlement 19 agreement, which (i) allowed St. Vincent IPA, a critical vendor, to receive a \$596,816 payment for 20 certain prepetition amounts, (ii) allowed continuation of risk sharing between St. Vincent IPA and 21 22 the Debtors, and (iii) provided for an agreed mechanism to resolve overpayments or underpayments 23 pursuant a Healthcare Services Risk Sharing Agreement (the "St. Vincent IPA Agreement"). The Bankruptcy Court granted the St. Vincent IPA Settlement Motion. See Docket No. 2371. On 24 February 24, 2020, St. Vincent IPA filed a motion [Docket No. 4146] to enforce the St. Vincent 25 IPA Agreement by requiring the Debtors to make a payment thereunder; the Debtors objected to 26 27 St. Vincent IPA's interpretation that any payment was owing [Docket No. 4214], St. Vincent IPA

28

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Doc 4880 Page 64 of 141 Main Document

1 replied [Docket No. 4255], and the Bankruptcy Court granted the motion [Docket No. 4353] and 2 ordered the Debtors to make a certain payment thereunder.

On April 30, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 2285] (the "Premier Settlement Motion") to approve a compromise with Premier, Inc., Premier Services, LLC, Premier Healthcare Alliance, L.P., Premier Healthcare Solutions, Inc., and each of Premier, Inc.'s other subsidiaries (collectively, "Premier"). The settlement agreement provides for (i) the satisfaction of Premier's claims and the Debtors' counterclaims, (ii) the resolution of issues regarding Premier's and the Debtors' post-petition relationship, and (iii) the Debtors to recover value from the current and future

disposition of certain limited partnership interests that may be worth approximately \$7.4 million before payment of cure costs. The Bankruptcy Court granted the Premier Settlement Motion. See 10 Docket No. 2461.

On June 28, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 2644] (the "Smith & Nephew Settlement Motion") to approve a compromise with Smith & Nephew, Inc. that resolved disputes regarding ownership of a certain NAVIO surgical system located at OCH and preserved the parties' going-forward business relationship. The Bankruptcy Court granted the Smith & Nephew Settlement Motion. See Docket No. 2793.

17 On July 3, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 2670] (the "DMH Settlement 18 Motion") to approve a compromise with the County of Los Angeles Department of Mental Health 19 that allowed the County of Los Angeles to dismiss an appeal brought on behalf of the Debtors in exchange for the modification of the parties' Legal Entity Agreement such that the Debtors would 20 receive \$215,590 in additional funding. The Bankruptcy Court granted the DMH Settlement 21 Motion. See Docket No. 2814. 22

23 On September 4, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 3011] (the "RadNet Settlement Motion") to: (1) approve a settlement and asset purchase agreement with RadNet 24 25 Management, Inc. ("RadNet"), and (2) authorize VMF to sell its right, title, and interest in a certain bank account and any funds deposited in or receivables associated with that account. In connection 26 27 with the winding down of VMF and the prior sale of the Breastlink Medical Group, Inc. 28 ("Breastlink") oncology services business to Oncology Technology Associates, LLC, the Debtors

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

12

13

14

15

16

US Active\114739962\V-7

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020)

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Desc Main Document Page 65 of 141

and RadNet worked together to reconcile various accounts receivable and payable between them. To avoid the administrative burden associated with the ongoing periodic transfer of funds related 3 to the Breastlink business, the settlement agreement provided that the Debtors would transfer title 4 of the account and its proceeds to RadNet in exchange for a one-time payment by RadNet to VMF 5 of \$123,000. The Bankruptcy Court granted the RadNet Settlement Motion. See Docket No. 3196. On November 21, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 3667] (the "LA Care 6 Settlement Motion") to approve a settlement agreement with Local Initiative Health Authority for 8 Los Angeles County d/b/a L.A. Care Health Plan ("LA Care"). The LA Care settlement agreement resolves disputes arising from no fewer than 3,000 disputed claims for reimbursement submitted by the Hospitals to LA Care for dates of medical services rendered to LA Care's members between 10 October 1, 2016 and July 18, 2019. The Bankruptcy Court granted the LA Care Settlement Motion. 12 See Docket No. 3830.

13 On December 23, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 3852] (the "Hunt Settlement Motion") to approve a settlement agreement with Hunt Spine Institute, Inc. ("Hunt"), which 14 15 resolves Hunt's prepetition and postpetition claims asserted against VMF. The settlement agreement provided that Hunt would receive an allowed administrative claim in the amount of 16 17 \$100,000, in exchange for which Hunt would release the Debtors from any liability regarding 18 Hunt's more than \$3.5 million in asserted prepetition and postpetition claims, and further resolved 19 the Debtors' claims for alleged overbilling (amounting to as much as \$1.5 million). The Bankruptcy Court granted the Hunt Settlement Motion. See Docket No. 3977. 20

21 0.

Other Stipulations

22 On September 12, 2019, the Debtors filed a stipulation they entered into with Long Beach 23 Memorial Medical Center ("LBMMC") [Docket No. 3053], resolving the proof of claim LBMMC filed against the Debtors. Pursuant to the stipulation, the parties agreed to allowing the asserted 24 25 claim as a general unsecured claim, and LBMMC withdrew its assertion that any of the claim was entitled to administrative priority under (503(b)(9)) and 507(a)(2) for goods delivered within 20 26 27 days of the Petition. On September 13, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court approved the stipulation. See 28 Docket No. 3061.

1

2

7

9

11

On March 4, 2020, the Debtors filed a stipulation they entered into with CenturyLink
 Communications, LLC [Docket No. 4212] resolving cure claims related to the SCC Sale and
 reconciling terms of its continued provision of goods and services in connection with the disposition
 of the Remaining Hospitals. The Bankruptcy Court approved the stipulation on March 5, 2020.
 See Docket No. 4216.

P. <u>Debtors' Adversary Proceedings and Appeals</u>

Below is a description of additional litigation relating to the Chapter 11 Cases that have not already been discussed separately above.⁸

9

6

7

8

1. Heritage Adversary Proceeding

On February 5, 2019, VHS, SVMC, and SFMC filed an adversary proceeding against 10 11 Heritage Provider Network and an amended complaint was filed on March 11, 2019. See Adv. Pro. 12 No. 2:19-ap-01042-ER, Docket Nos. 1, 13. In the Amended Complaint, the Debtor Plaintiffs seek 13 to recover not less than \$4.1 million from defendant for amounts the Debtors allege were 14 improperly deducted by defendant from amounts owing under certain fee for service and capitation agreements. See id., Docket No. 13. On April 12, 2019, defendant filed an answer and affirmative 15 defenses and denied Plaintiffs were entitled to any recovery. See id., Docket No. 22. The parties 16 17 have periodically stipulated to extended litigation deadlines and trial-related dates, and the current 18 schedule envisions discovery to be completed between September and November 2020, for dispositive motions to be heard by early November 2020, and for the trial to begin in January 2021. 19 See id., Docket No. 54. 20

21

2. Old Republic Adversary Proceeding

On August 31, 2018, the Debtors filed an adversary proceeding against Old Republic and
City National Bank ("<u>CNB</u>"). *See* Adv. Pro. No. 2:18-ap-01277-ER, Docket Nos. 1-2. In the
Complaint, the Debtors sought to enjoin Old Republic from drawing on a letter of credit issued by
CNB relating to the Debtors' workers' compensation coverage. *See id.* On October 15, 2018, the

See Section V.H.5 regarding active and inactive adversary proceedings and appeals involving SGM; see Section V.I.1.b regarding the adversary proceeding involving CNA; see Section V.A.7 regarding the appeal by the Committee of the Final DIP Order.

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 67 of 141

Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving a stipulation among the parties, and dismissing the
 adversary proceeding without prejudice. *See id.*, Docket Nos. 24, 25. The adversary proceeding
 was closed on November 30, 2018. *See id.*, Docket No. 29.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

3. Xue Adversary Proceeding

On December 11, 2018, Baoru Xue filed an adversary proceeding against the Debtors. *See* Adv. Pro. No. 2:18-ap-01433-ER. In the Complaint, plaintiff employee sought damages in the amount of \$29,133.47, alleging that her employer SFMC violated the Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 U.S.C. § 203 *et seq.*, by failing to pay her proper wages. *See id.* On January 25, 2019, plaintiff voluntarily dismissed the adversary proceeding. *See id.*, Docket No. 11. The adversary proceeding was closed on January 25, 2019. *See id.*, Docket No. 12.

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 9001 7-5704 (213) 623-9300

4. LA Care Adversary Proceeding

On January 3, 2019, SVMC and SFMC filed an adversary proceeding against LA Care. See 12 13 Adv. Pro. No. 2:19-ap-01002-ER, Docket No. 1. In the Complaint, SVMC and SFMC brought claims for breach of contract, turnover, unjust enrichment, and violations of the automatic stay 14 based on LA Care's failure to pay for services provided to LA Care members or paying less than 15 the amounts owed for such services. See id. SVMC claimed damages in an amount not less than 16 17 \$4,320,335.32, of which \$1,895,994.64 constituted systematic underpayments. See id. SFMC 18 claimed damages in an amount not less than \$21,054,689.63, of which \$12,502,651.97 constituted systematic underpayments. See id. On April 15, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order 19 staying the adversary proceeding pending completion of arbitration. See id., Docket No. 43. On 20 May 1, 2020, the parties filed a stipulation for dismissal of the adversary proceeding with prejudice 21 22 [Docket No. 58], which the Bankruptcy Court approved [Docket No. 60].

23

Q. <u>Committee's Adversary Proceedings and Other Actions</u>

Pursuant to paragraph 5(e) of the Final DIP Order, the Committee originally had 90 days
from the date of its formation—*i.e.*, until December 18, 2018—to challenge Prepetition Liens (as
defined in the Final DIP Order) asserted by MOB I and MOB II (the "<u>Original Challenge</u>
<u>Deadline</u>"). In advance of the Original Challenge Deadline, the Committee has acknowledged
MOB I and MOB II's valid and perfected security interest in some but not all of the Debtors' assets

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 68 of 141

1 (the "Acknowledged Collateral"). See Docket Nos. 1045, 1047. On December 13, 2019, the 2 Committee and each of MOB I and MOB II entered into a stipulation to extend the Original 3 Challenge Deadline so that they may continue to discuss the extent and priority of liens with respect to that portion of the Debtors' assets not included within the Acknowledged Collateral. By mutual 4 agreement between the Committee and each of MOB I and MOB II pursuant to Court-ordered 5 stipulations entered into from time to time [Docket Nos. 1161-62, 1265-66, 1320-21, 1406-07, 6 7 1665-66, 1969-70, 2373-74, 2493-94, 2555-56, 2598-99, 2619, 2623, 3020-21, 3236-37, 3548-49, 8 3772, 3774, 3911-12, 3975-76, 4117-18, 4299-300, 4594-95, 4746-47], the Original Challenge 9 Deadline was extended to June 19, 2020.

Separately, on June 13, 2019, the Committee filed adversary proceedings against U.S. Bank, 10 11 National Association, in its capacity as 2015 Notes Trustee and 2017 Notes Trustee (Adv. Pro. No. 12 2-19-ap-01165-ER ("19-01165" or the "USBNA Adversary Proceeding")) and UMB Bank, N.A., 13 in its capacity as Master Trustee (Adv. Pro. No. 2-19-ap-01166-ER ("19-01166" or the "UMB Adversary Proceeding")). In both adversary proceedings, the Committee seeks a determination 14 that the applicable Trustee does not have a perfected security interest in deposit accounts, future 15 Quality Assurance Payments and certain other assets. The parties held a mediation conference on 16 17 September 9, 2019, which was unsuccessful. See 19-01165, Docket No. 41; 19-01166, Docket No. 18 41. On September 11, 2019, the Committee filed an amended complaint. See 19-01165, Docket 19 No. 30; 19-01166, Docket No. 28. On September 30, 2019, the respective Trustees each filed a motion to dismiss. See 19-01165, Docket No. 39; 19-01166, Docket No. 37. On October 17, 2019, 20 the Committee filed an opposition to the respective motions to dismiss. *See* 19-01165, Docket Nos. 21 22 42-43; 19-01166, Docket Nos. 42-43. On October 24, 2019, the respective Trustees filed their 23 replies. See 19-01165, Docket No. 44; 19-01166, Docket No. 44. On November 18, 2019, the Committee filed an objection to the Trustees' claims in the Chapter 11 Cases. See Docket No. 24 25 3634. On January 6, 2020, the parties reached a stipulation, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on January 7, 2020, agreeing that the hearing on the motion to dismiss would be held in abeyance 26 27 pending request of any party and/or further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and that the claim 28 objection would be held in abeyance pending resolution of the adversary proceedings. See Docket Nos. 3897, 3903; 19-01165, Docket Nos. 52-53; 19-01166, Docket Nos. 52-53. Both adversary
 proceedings are currently set for status conference on July 14, 2020. *See* 19-01165, Docket No.
 59; 19-01166, Docket No. 59.

As described further in Section VII.B.1 below, the Plan provides for a settlement among the
Plan Proponents that includes dismissal of the USBNA Adversary Proceeding and the UMB
Adversary Proceeding.

R. <u>Claims Bar Dates and Reconciliation</u>

1. General Bar Date

9 On January 11, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion for an order establishing a bar date for filing proofs of Claim [Docket Nos. 1236, 1348, 1461]. On February 11, 2019, the Court granted 10 11 the motion and entered an order fixing a general claims bar date of April 1, 2019 [Docket No. 1528]. On February 13, 2019, the Debtors filed a notice of bar date [Docket No. 1544], which they 12 13 (1) served between February 13 and March 2, 2019, on all affected parties and all those parties entitled or requesting to receive notice pursuant to Federal Rule 2002 [Docket Nos. 1864, 2001]; 14 (2) published on March 1, 2019, in the Los Angeles Times [Docket No. 1862], the San Francisco 15 Chronicle [Docket No. 1859], and the San Jose Mercury News [Docket No. 1861]; and (3) 16 17 published on March 4, 2019 in USA Today [Docket No. 1860].

On May 24, 2019, the Court entered an order extending the general bar date for Data Breach
Claims to September 30, 2019 [Docket No. 2434]. On June 11, 2019, the Court entered an order
extending the bar date for employee wage and hour Claims to October 11, 2019 [Docket No. 2537].
The Debtors filed [Docket Nos. 2676, 2679] and served [Docket Nos. 2831, 2902, 2904, 2937]
notice of these extensions.

23

2. Administrative Bar Date

On August 8, 2019, the Debtors filed the *Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Fixing a Bar Date for Filing Certain Postpetition Administrative Expense Claims and (II) Approving the Form*of *Notice of the Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date* [Docket No. 2878], in order to accurately
determine the number and types of administrative expense claims that must be addressed in the
Plan. On August 28, 2019, the Court granted the motion and entered an order fixing an

7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Desc Main Document Page 70 of 141

administrative bar date of October 7, 2019 [Docket No. 2961]. On September 4, 2019, the Debtors filed the notice of administrative bar date [Docket No. 3006], which they (1) served between September 4 and September 12, 2019, on all affected parties and all those parties entitled or requesting to receive notice pursuant to Federal Rule 2002 [Docket No. 3050]; and (2) published on September 5, 2019, in USA Today [Docket No. 3037], the Los Angeles Times [Docket No. 3035], the San Francisco Chronicle [Docket No. 3036], and the San Jose Mercury News [Docket No. 3034].

Pursuant to stipulations with the Debtors, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the following 8 9 parties to file any administrative expense claims in accordance with the timeline set forth in the Plan: (1) NantWorks, LLC, NantHealth, Inc., Integrity Healthcare, LLC, Nant Capital, LLC, Verity 10 MOB Financing, LLC, Verity MOB Financing II, LLC, Mox Networks, LLC, and affiliates 12 [Docket No. 3279]; (2) the 2015 Notes Trustee and the 2017 Notes Trustee [Docket No. 3280]; (3) 13 the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee and the Master Trustee [Docket No. 3282]; (4) Hooper Healthcare Consulting LLC, Managed Care Support Systems, Inc., and affiliates [Docket No. 3317]; (5) 14 15 Fresenius Medical Care Holdings, Inc. d/b/a Fresenius Medical Care North America and its affiliated entities [Docket No. 3318]; and (6) Old Republic [Docket No. 3319]. 16

17 The Plan contemplates that a deadline will be set by the Bankruptcy Court, not less than 14 18 days prior to the date of the Confirmation Hearing, by which holders of Administrative Claims 19 must assert all Administrative Claims or forever be barred. Such requests for payment may include estimates of amounts through the Effective Date of the Plan. At the Confirmation Hearing, the 20 Bankruptcy Court will determine and approve the amount of funds necessary to be reserved to pay 21 22 all unpaid Allowed Administrative Claims that will be paid after the Effective Date and All 23 Administrative Claims that are not yet Allowed as of the Effective Date.

24

3. **Claims Objections**

The Debtors have been reviewing the proofs of claim filed in the Chapter 11 Cases, and 25 attempting to reconcile them with the Debtors' books and records. Thus far, the Debtors have filed 26 27 five motions to disallow proofs of claim filed in the Chapter 11 Cases [Docket Nos. 3422-26, 3484-28 88], which the Bankruptcy Court has granted [Docket Nos. 4170-74]. These efforts alone have

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

reduced the total amount of claims asserted against the Estates by approximately \$555 million. As
 noted in Section V.M above, the Debtors' efforts in resolving certain nonbankruptcy proceedings
 have effectively reduced the amount of claims asserted against the Estates by an additional amount
 of approximately \$18 million.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

S.

The First Plan and Disclosure Statement

On September 3, 2019, the Debtors filed a proposed plan of liquidation [Docket No. 2993] and corresponding disclosure statement [Docket No. 2994], the terms of which were contingent on the closing of the SGM Sale. On September 4, 2019, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 2995] for an order approving (1) the disclosure statement and (2) solicitation, voting, and objection procedures relating to the plan. The Bankruptcy Court continued the hearing on the motion from time to time [Docket Nos. 3120, 3260, 3389, 3506, 3633, 3646, 3724, 3791], and then, on December 26, 2019, entered an order [Docket No. 3859] vacating the hearing.

VI.

PLAN SUMMARY

The following is a summary of the key provisions of the Plan.

16

A. <u>Administrative Expense and Priority Claims</u>

In accordance with § 1123(a)(1), the following Claims are not classified and are excluded
from the Classes set forth in Section VI.B hereof and shall receive the treatment discussed below:

19

1. Administrative Claims

Except to the extent that the Debtors (or the Liquidating Trustee) and a Holder of an 20 Allowed Administrative Claim agree to less favorable treatment, a Holder of an Allowed 21 Administrative Claim (other than a Professional Claim, which shall be subject to Section 2.2 of the 22 23 Plan) shall receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of, and in exchange for, such Administrative Claim, Cash equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Claim 24 either (a) on the Effective Date, (b) if the Allowed Administrative Claim is based on liabilities 25 incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of their businesses after the Petition Date, in the 26 27 ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transaction 28 giving rise to such Allowed Administrative Claim, without any further action by the Holder of such Allowed Administrative Claim, (c) on such other date as agreed between the Debtors (or the Post Effective Date Debtors) and such Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim, or (d) to the extent
 the Allowed Administrative Claim had not yet been Allowed on the Effective Date, from the
 Administrative Claims Reserve pursuant to Sections 7.9(d) and 15.3 of the Plan.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

2. Professional Claims

All Professionals seeking an award by the Bankruptcy Court of a Professional Claim (other than the Ordinary Course Professionals) shall file their respective final applications for allowance of compensation for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred by the date that is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date, and shall receive, in full satisfaction of such Claim, Cash in an amount equal to 100% of such Allowed Professional Claim promptly after entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court allowing such Claim or upon such other terms as may be mutually agreedupon between the Holder of such Professional Claim and the Debtors. Objections to any final applications covering Professional Claims must be filed and served on the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, and the requesting Professional no later than ninety (90) days after the Effective Date (unless otherwise agreed by the requesting Professional).

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 623-9300

3. Statutory Fees

All fees required to be paid by 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) and any interest thereon ("U.S.
<u>Trustee Fees</u>") shall be paid by the Liquidating Trustee in the ordinary course of business until the
closing, dismissal or conversion of these Chapter 11 Cases to another chapter of the Bankruptcy
Code. Any unpaid U.S. Trustee Fees that accrued before the Effective Date shall be paid no later
than thirty (30) days after the Effective Date.

22

4. **Priority Tax Claims**

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the option of the Plan Proponents or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable: (a) Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Priority Tax Claim on, or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable, the later of (i) the Effective Date, to the extent such Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim on the Effective Date, and (ii) the first Business Day after the

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 73 of 141

date that is thirty (30) calendar days after the date such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed
Priority Tax Claim; or (b) equal annual Cash payments in an aggregate amount equal to the amount
of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, together with interest at the applicable rate pursuant to § 511,
over a period not exceeding five (5) years from and after the Petition Date; provided, however, the
Debtors and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, reserve the right to prepay all or a portion of
any such amounts at any time under this option at the discretion of the Plan Proponents and the
Liquidating Trustee.

B. <u>Classification of Claims</u>

1.

. Classification in General

A Claim is placed in a particular Class for all purposes, including voting, confirmation, and distribution under the Plan and under §§ 1122 and 1123(a)(1); <u>provided</u> that a Claim is placed in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan only to the extent that such Claim is an Allowed Claim in that Class and such Allowed Claim has not been satisfied, released, or otherwise settled prior to the Effective Date.

15

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

2. Grouping of Debtors for Deemed Substantive Consolidation

Consistent with the deemed substantive consolidation of the Debtors, as set forth more fully 16 17 in Section 7.1 of the Plan, the Plan groups the Debtors together for purposes of describing treatment 18 under the Plan, confirmation of the Plan, and making distributions in accordance with the Plan with respect to Claims against and Interests in the Debtors under the Plan. Accordingly, pursuant to the 19 Plan, the Assets of the Debtors and their Estates, and the Claims against and Interests in the Debtors, 20 will be treated as if the Debtors and their Estates are substantively consolidated on the Effective 21 22 Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such groupings shall not affect any Debtor's status as a 23 separate legal entity, change the organizational structure of the Debtors' business enterprise, constitute a change of control of any Debtor for any purpose, cause a merger or consolidation of 24 25 any legal entities, or cause the transfer of any Assets. Except as otherwise provided by or permitted under the Plan, all Debtors shall continue to exist as separate legal entities after the Effective Date. 26

- 27
- 28

2 3

1

3.

Summary of Classification.

The following table designates the Classes of Claims against each of the Debtors and specifies which of those Classes are (a) Not Impaired by the Plan, (b) Impaired by the Plan, and (c) 4 entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan in accordance with § 1126. In accordance with 5 § 1123(a)(1), Administrative Claims, Professional Claims, Statutory Fees, and Priority Tax Claims, have not been classified. All of the potential Classes for the Debtors are set forth herein. Certain 6 7 of the Debtors may not have holders of Claims in a particular Class or Classes, and such Classes 8 shall be treated as set forth in Section 3.5 of the Plan.

	All Debtors							
)	Class	Designation	Impairment	Entitled to Vote				
1	1A	Other Priority Claims	Not Impaired	No (deemed to accept)				
	1B	Secured PACE Tax Financing Claims	Not Impaired	No (deemed to accept)				
2	2	Secured 2017 Revenue Notes Claims	Impaired	Yes				
,	3	Secured 2015 Revenue Notes Claims	Impaired	Yes				
3	4	Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims	Impaired	Yes				
1 ∥	5	Secured MOB I Financing Claims	Impaired	Yes				
	6	Secured MOB II Financing Claims	Impaired	Yes				
5	7	Secured Mechanics Lien Claims	Impaired	Yes				
	8	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Yes				
	9	Insured Claims	Impaired	Yes				
,	10	2016 Data Breach Claims	Impaired	Yes				
	11	Subordinated General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	No (deemed to reject)				
	12	Interests	Impaired	No (deemed to reject)				

19

20

4. **Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan shall affect the rights of 21 the Debtors or the Liquidating Trust, with respect to any Unimpaired Claims, including legal and 22 equitable defenses to, or setoffs or recoupments against, any such Unimpaired Claims. 23

24

5. **Elimination of Vacant Classes**

Any Class of Claims that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, that does 25 not have at least one (1) Holder of a Claim in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall 26 be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject 27

28

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US Active\114739962\V-7

the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies § 1129(a)(8) with

2 respect to that Class.

1

3

5

7

8

9

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

C. **Treatment of Claims**

4 In full and final satisfaction of all of the Claims against the Debtors (except with respect to Unclassified Claims that are satisfied as noted above), the Claims shall receive the treatment 6 described below. Except to the extent expressly provided in Section 4 of the Plan, the timing of distributions is addressed in Section 8.3 of the Plan. A chart summarizing the current asserted Claims in each class and the current estimate of the amount of Claims that will ultimately become Allowed Claims is set forth below, although the ultimate amount of Claims which become Allowed 10 Claims could be higher or lower than the estimates below:

<u>Class</u>	Designation	4	<u>Asserted Claims</u> <u>(Per KCC)</u>	E	<u>stimated Allowed</u> <u>Claims</u>
1A	Priority Non-Tax Claims (1)	\$	155,384,184	\$	4,000,000
1B	Secured PACE Tax Financing Claims	\$	43,013,555	\$	42,700,000
2	Secured 2017 Revenue Note Claims	\$	42,253,750	\$	42,000,000
3	Secured 2015 Notes Claims	\$	161,041,177	\$	160,000,000
4	Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims	\$	261,897,375	\$	259,445,000
5	Secured MOB I Financing Claims	\$	46,363,096	\$	46,363,096
6	Secured MOB II Financing Claims		20,061,919	\$	20,061,919
7	Secured Mechanics Lien Claims	\$	2,187,017	\$	2,187,017
8	General Unsecured Claims	\$	5,831,000,000	\$	710,000,000
9	Insured Claims		N/A		N/A
10	2016 Data Breach Claims		N/A		N/A
11	Subordinated General Unsecured Claims		N/A		N/A
12	Interests		N/A		N/A

(1) Excludes Trade and Tax claims

(2) Asserted claim includes priority and general unsecured claims

1. **Class 1A: Priority Non-Tax Claims**

- Classification. Class 1A consists of Priority Non-Tax Claims. a.
- b. *Treatment*. Except to the extent that a Holder of a Priority Non-Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment of such Claim, each such Holder shall receive payment in Cash in an amount equal to the amount of such Allowed Claim, payable on the later of the Effective Date and the date that is fourteen

Case	2:18-bk-20151-ER	Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 76 of 141
1 2		(14) Days after the date on which such Priority Non-Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim, in each case, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.
3 4	с.	<i>Voting</i> . Class 1A is Unimpaired. Holders of Priority Non-Tax Claims are deemed to have accepted the Plan, pursuant to § 1126(f), and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
5	2. Class	s 1B: Secured PACE Tax Financing Claims
6	a.	Classification. Class 1B consists of the Secured PACE Financing Claims.
7	b.	Treatment. Each Allowed Secured PACE Tax Financing Claim shall be paid
8	0.	in accordance with the Order Approving Stipulation Resolving California Statewide Communities Development Authority Lien Release Pursuant to the
9 10		Proposed Sale of Certain of the Debtors' Assets Related to Seton Medical Center [Docket No. 4613].
	с.	Voting. Class 1B is Unimpaired. Holders of Secured PACE Tax Financing
11 12		Claims are deemed to have accepted the Plan, pursuant to § 1126(f), and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
13	3. Class	s 2: Secured 2017 Revenue Notes Claims
13	a.	Classification. Class 2 consists of the Secured 2017 Revenue Notes Claims.
15	b.	<i>Treatment</i> . The Secured 2017 Revenue Notes Claims shall be paid in cash on the Effective Date by the Debtors to the 2017 Notes Trustee for
16		distribution in accordance with the 2017 Revenue Note Indentures in an
17		amount equal to 100% of a single Allowed Claim in the aggregate amount of \$42,000,000, plus (i) any accrued, but unpaid postpetition interest, if any,
18		at the rate specified in the 2017 Revenue Note Indentures, excluding any interest at a default rate, any make whole premium, any applicable
19		redemption or other premium, and (ii) any accrued but unpaid reasonable, necessary out-of-pocket fees and expenses of the 2017 Notes Trustee and the
20		Master Trustee pursuant to the Final DIP Order and Cash Collateral Orders through and including the Effective Date, less any amounts held by the 2017
21		Notes Trustee in a (x) principal or revenue account, (y) debt service or
22		redemption reserve, or (z) an escrow or expense reserve account. No beneficial Holder of any Secured 2017 Note Claims shall be entitled to
23		receive any distribution pursuant to the Plan, except as may be remitted to such holder by the 2017 Notes Trustee in accordance with the 2017 Revenue
24		Notes Indenture.
25	с.	<i>Subordination</i> . Following receipt of the distribution provided in Section 4.3(b), all rights held by the 2017 Revenue Bond Trustee and/or the Master
26		Trustee under the Intercreditor Agreement shall be deemed satisfied, waived,
27		or released by the treatment provided in the Plan Settlement and the Plan.
28	d.	<i>Voting.</i> Class 2 is Impaired. The beneficial Holders of Secured 2017 Revenue Notes Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. 66
	DISCLOSURE STAT US_Active\114739962\V-7	EMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020)

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTHFIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALLFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 623-9300

Case	2:18-bk-20151	ER	Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 77 of 141
1	4.	Class 3	3: Secured 2015 Revenue Notes Claims
2		a.	Classification. Class 3 consists of the Secured 2015 Revenue Notes Claims.
3		b.	Treatment. The Secured 2015 Revenue Notes Claims shall be paid in cash
4			on the Effective Date by the Debtors in an amount equal to 100% of a single Allowed Claim in the aggregate amount of \$160,000,000, plus (i) accrued,
5			but unpaid postpetition interest, if any, at the rate specified in the 2015 Revenue Note Indentures for each of 2015 Revenue Notes Series A, B, C
6			and D, excluding any interest at a default rate or any applicable redemption
7			or other premium, and (ii) any accrued, but unpaid reasonable, necessary out-of-pocket fees and expenses of the 2015 Notes Trustee and the Master
8			Trustee, pursuant to the Final DIP Order and Cash Collateral Orders through and including the Effective Date, less any amounts held by the 2015 Notes
9			Trustee on account of the 2015 Revenue Notes in a (x) principal or revenue
10			account, (y) debt service or redemption reserve, or (z) an escrow or expense reserve account. No beneficial Holder of any Secured 2015 Revenue Notes
11			Claims shall be entitled to receive any distribution pursuant to the Plan, except as may be remitted to such holder by the 2015 Notes Trustee.
12		c.	Subordination. All rights held by the 2015 Revenue Bond Trustee and/or
13		0.	the Master Trustee under the Intercreditor Agreement shall be deemed
14			satisfied, waived, or released by the treatment provided in the Plan Settlement and the Plan.
15		d.	<i>Voting.</i> Class 3 is Impaired, and the beneficial Holders of Secured 2015 Revenue Notes Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
16	5.	Class 4	4: Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims
17 18		a.	<i>Classification.</i> Class 4 consists of the Secured 2005 Series A, G and H Revenue Bond Claims.
19		b.	Treatment. The Secured 2005 Revenue Bonds Claims shall be treated as a
20			single Allowed Claim in the aggregate amount of \$259,445,000 plus (i) accrued, but unpaid postpetition interest, if any, at the rate specified in the
21			2005 Revenue Bond Indentures through and including the Effective Date, excluding any interest at the default rate or the Tax Rate, or any applicable
22			redemption or other premium, and (ii) any accrued, but unpaid reasonable,
23			necessary out-of-pocket fees and expenses of the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee and the Master Trustee pursuant to the Final DIP Order and Cash
24			Collateral Orders through and including the Effective Date. The 2005 Revenue Bonds Claims shall be paid and satisfied as follows: (i) an amount
25			equal to the Initial Secured 2005 Revenue Bonds Claims Payment plus (a)
26			accrued, but unpaid postpetition interest, if any, at the rate specified in the 2005 Revenue Bond Indentures through and including the Effective Date,
27			excluding any interest at the default rate or the Tax Rate, or any applicable redemption or other premium, and (b) any accrued, but unpaid reasonable,
28			necessary out-of-pocket fees and expenses of the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee and the Master Trustee pursuant to the Final DIP Order and Cash
			67
	DISCLOSURE US_Active\1147399	E STATE 962\V-7	MENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

Collateral Orders through and including the Effective Date, shall be paid in cash by the Debtors to the 2005 Revenue Bond Trustee on the Effective Date. In addition, (x) any amounts held by the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee in a (1) principal or revenue account, (2) debt service or redemption reserve, or (3) an escrow or expense reserve account shall be applied against the Secured 2005 Revenue Bonds Claim, and (y) the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee shall become the sole Trust Beneficiary and holder of all of the First Priority Trust Beneficial Interests in the amount of the 2005 Revenue Bonds Diminution Claim, including interest accruing after the Effective Date at the non-default rate provided for in the 2005 Revenue Bond Indentures. The foregoing payments and distributions shall be in full and final satisfaction of the Secured 2005 Revenue Bonds Claims as a single Allowed Claim. Notwithstanding distribution of First Priority Trust Beneficial Interests on account of the 2005 Secured Revenue Bonds Diminution Claim, the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee or the Master Trustee shall be entitled to retain and apply Adequate Protection Payments received during the course of these Cases on or on behalf of the 2005 Secured Revenue Bonds in the manner provided by the relevant indenture. No beneficial Holder of any Secured Series A, G and H Revenue Bonds Claims shall be entitled to receive any distribution pursuant to the Plan, except as may be remitted to such Holder by the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee.

- c. *Subordination*. All rights held by the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee and/or the Master Trustee under the Intercreditor Agreement shall be deemed satisfied, waived, or released by the treatment provided in the Plan Settlement and the Plan.
- d. *Voting*. Class 4 is Impaired. The beneficial Holders of the Secured 2005 Series 2005 A, G and H Revenue Bond Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6. Class 5: Secured MOB I Financing Claims

- a. *Classification.* Class 5 consists of the MOB I Financing Claims.
- b. *Treatment.* The Secured MOB I Financing Claims shall be paid in cash on the Effective Date by the Debtors in an amount equal to 100% of a single Allowed Claim in the aggregate amount of \$46,363,095.90, plus (i) accrued but unpaid postpetition interest, if any, at the rate specified in the MOB I Loan Agreement, excluding any interest at the default rate, or make whole premium, and (ii) any accrued, but unpaid reasonable, necessary out-of-pocket fees and expenses of Verity MOB Financing LLC, pursuant to the Final DIP Order and Cash Collateral Orders through and including the Effective Date.
- c. *Voting*. Class 5 is Impaired. Holders of MOB I Financing Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Case 2	2:18-bk-2015	51-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 79 of 141
1	7.	Class 6: Secured MOB II Financing Claims
2		a. <i>Classification</i> . Class 6 consists of the Secured MOB II Financing Claims.
3		b. <i>Treatment</i> . The Secured MOB II Financing Claims shall be paid in cash of
4		the Effective Date by the Debtors in an amount equal to 100% of a single Allowed Claim in the aggregate amount of \$20,061,919.48, plus (i) accrued
5		but unpaid postpetition interest, if any, at the rate specified in the MOB I Loan Agreements, excluding any interest at the default rate, or make whole
6		premium, and (ii) any accrued but unpaid reasonable, necessary out-of pocket fees and expenses of Verity MOB Financing II LLC, pursuant to the
7		Final DIP Order and Cash Collateral Orders through and including the Effective Date.
8		
9		c. <i>Voting</i> . Class 6 is Impaired. Holders of Secured MOB II Financing Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
10	8.	Class 7: Secured Mechanics Lien Claims
11		a. <i>Classification</i> . Class 7 consists of the Secured Mechanics Lien Claims.
12		b. <i>Treatment</i> . Each Allowed Secured Mechanics Lien Claim shall be paid in
13		cash on the Effective Date by the Debtors in an amount equal to 100% of the principal balance of such Allowed Secured Mechanics Lien Claim.
14 15		c. <i>Voting</i> . Class 7 is Impaired. Holders of Secured Mechanics Lien Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
16	9.	Class 8: General Unsecured Claims
17		a. <i>Classification.</i> Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims against al Debtors.
18		b. <i>Treatment</i> . As soon as practicable after the Effective Date or as soon
19		thereafter as the claim shall have become an Allowed Claim, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive a Second Priority Trus
20 21		Beneficial Interest and become a Trust Beneficiary in full and fina satisfaction of its Allowed Class 8 Claim, except to the extent that such
22		Holder agrees (a) to a less favorable treatment of such Claim, or (b) such Claim has been paid before the Effective Date.
23		c. Voting. Class 8 is Impaired. Holders of General Unsecured Claims are
24	10.	entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Class 9: Insured ClaimsClassification. Class 9 consists of Allowed Insured
25		Claims.
26		b. <i>Treatment</i> . Each Insured Claim shall be deemed objected to and disputed and shall be resolved in accordance with Section 4.10 of the Plan
27		notwithstanding any other Plan provision.
28		
		69

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 80 of 141

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Insured Claim agrees to different treatment, or unless otherwise provided by an order of the Bankruptcy Court directing such Holder's participation in any alternative dispute resolution process, on the Effective Date, or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable, each Holder of an Insured Claim will have received or shall receive on account of its Insured Claim relief from the automatic stay under § 362 and the injunctions provided under this Plan for the sole and limited purpose of permitting such Holder to seek recovery, if any, as determined and Allowed by an order or judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction or under a settlement or compromise of such Holder's Insured Claim from the applicable and available Insurance Policies maintained by or for the benefit of any of the Debtors. A Holder's recovery of insurance proceeds under the applicable Insurance Policy(ies) shall be the sole and exclusive recovery on an Insured Claim, subject to recovery of an Insured Deficiency Claim, as described in the next paragraph. Any settlement of an Insured Claim within a self-insured retention or deductible must be approved by the Liquidating Trustee.

In the event the applicable insurer denies the tender of defense or there are no applicable or available insurance policies, or proceeds from applicable and available insurance policies have been exhausted or are otherwise insufficient to pay in full a Holder's recovery, if any, as determined by an order or judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction or under a settlement or compromise of such Holder's Insured Claim, on account of its Insured Claim, then such Holder shall be entitled to an Allowed Claim equal to the amount of the Allowed Insured Claim less the amount of available proceeds paid such Allowed Insured Claim from the applicable and available Insurance Policies (the "Insured Deficiency Claim"). Such Holders' Insured Deficiency Claim shall be treated as an Allowed General Unsecured Claim in Class 10 of the Plan and shall be entitled to receive its Pro Rata Share of the distributions from the Liquidating Trust Distributions as set forth in the Plan in the same manner as other Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims in Class 8 of the Plan. In no event shall any Holder of an Allowed Insured Deficiency Claim be entitled to receive more than one hundred percent (100%) of the Allowed Amount of their respective Allowed Insured Deficiency Claim.

Any amount of an Allowed Insurance Claim within a deductible or selfinsured retention shall be paid by the applicable insurance, in accordance with the applicable Insurance Policy, to the Claim Holder and such insurer shall have a General Unsecured Claim (or Secured Claim, if it holds collateral) for the amount of the deductible or retention paid, provided that it has timely filed an otherwise not objectionable proof of claim encompassing such amounts. For purposes of retentions and deductibles in any Insurance Policy, including, but not limited to, an Insurance Policy insuring officers, directors, consultants or others against claims based upon prepetition occurrences, the Confirmation Order shall constitute a finding that the Debtors are insolvent and unable to advance or indemnify Insured

Case	2:18-bk-2015	1-ER	Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 81 of 141
1 2			Claims, from Estate or Debtor Funds, for any loss, claim, damage, settlement or judgment of Debtors within the applicable retention or deductible amount.
3			However, the foregoing sentence does not modify the Insurer's right to a claim described in the first sentence of this paragraph or limit reimbursement
4			due Old Republic for deductibles from proceeds of other insurance. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, Old Republic Insurance
5			Company shall be entitled to all accommodations that it requested in connection with renewal of Debtors' workers' compensation policy, as
6			approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court [Docket No. 2803].
7		C.	<i>Voting</i> . Class 9 is Impaired. Holders of Insured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, each Holder of a Class 9 Insured Claim shall have a \$1.00 vote for
8			each filed Insured Claim.
9	11.	Class	s 10: 2016 Data Breach Claims
10		a.	Classification. Class 10 consists of Allowed 2016 Data Breach Claims.
11		b.	Treatment. Each holder of an Allowed 2016 Data Breach Claim shall
12			receive access to credit monitoring services at the sole cost of the Debtors for a period of two (2) years following the Effective Date.
13 14		c.	<i>Voting</i> . Class 10 is Impaired. Holders of Allowed 2016 Data Breach Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.
15	12.	Class	s 11: Subordinated General Unsecured Claims
16		a.	<i>Classification</i> . Class 11 Claims consists of Subordinated General Unsecured Claims.
17 18 19		b.	<i>Treatment.</i> Holders of Allowed Subordinated General Unsecured Claims shall not receive any recovery from the Debtors on or after the Effective Date.
20		c.	<i>Voting</i> . Class 11 is Impaired. Holders of Subordinated General Unsecured Claims are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote.
21	13.	Class	s 12: Interests
22		a.	Classification. Class 12 consists of Allowed Interests against any Debtor.
23		b.	<i>Treatment</i> . Holders of Allowed Interests shall not receive any recovery from the Debtors under the Plan.
24			
25 26		c.	<i>Voting</i> . Class 12 is Impaired. The holders of Interests are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote.
26			
27			
28			~.
	DISCLOSUI	RE STAT	71 TEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020)
	US_Active\11473		

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTHFIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALLFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 623-9300

VII. 1 2 MEANS OF EFFECTUATION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN 3 The key means to effectuation and implementation of the Plan are summarized below, and 4 set forth in more detail in the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement. 5 **Conditions to Effective Date**. The following are conditions precedent to the Effective A. 6 Date: 7 (a) The Confirmation Order, including, without limitation, the approval of the 8 Plan Settlement pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and § 1123(b)(3)(A), shall have been entered 9 by the Bankruptcy Court in form and substance acceptable to the Plan Proponents, which 10 Confirmation Order shall not have been terminated, suspended, vacated, or stayed, and shall not 11 have been amended except with the consent of the Plan Proponents; 12 (b) The SFMC Sale shall have closed; 13 (c) The Seton Sale shall have closed; 14 The Debtors shall have sufficient Cash to satisfy the Debtors' obligations (d) 15 under the Plan to pay or reserve for all Classes of Claims entitled to a Cash payment on, or as of 16 the Effective Date; 17 (e) The Debtors shall have sufficient Cash to fund the Liquidating Trust 18 Reserves; 19 (f) All documents, instruments and agreements provided for under or necessary 20 to implement the Plan (including without limitation, the Interim Agreements, the Transition 21 Services Agreements, the Plan Settlement, and the Liquidating Trust Agreement) shall have been 22 executed and delivered by the parties thereto, unless such execution or delivery shall have been 23 waived by the parties benefited thereby. 24 The Plan Proponents may waive the conditions to effectiveness of the Plan, set forth in 25 Section 12.2 of the Plan, except the condition of paying the Secured Claims as set forth therein, 26 without leave of the Bankruptcy Court and without any formal action other than proceeding with 27 confirmation of the Plan and filing a notice of confirmation with the Bankruptcy Court. To the 28 extent that the Debtors are unable to satisfy the conditions to the effectiveness of the Plan set forth 72

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7 in Section 12 of the Plan, the Plan Proponents reserve the right to amend the Plan at such time (in
 accordance with the terms of the Plan) to address such inability.

B. <u>Creditor Settlement Agreements</u>

1. Plan Settlement

Section 7.1(a) of the Plan requires that the Bankruptcy Court approve, as of the Effective Date, the a settlement by and between the Plan Proponents (the "<u>Plan Settlement</u>"). The Plan Settlement's primary terms are as follows:

(a) the Holders of Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims shall receive the treatment set forth in Section 4.5 of the Plan, including, but not limited to, the receipt of the Initial Secured 2005 Revenue Bonds Claims Payment and the First Priority Trust Beneficial Interests in full and final satisfaction of the 2005 Revenue Bonds Diminution Claim;

(b) the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall receive the treatment set forth in Section 4.9 of the Plan, including, but not limited to, the receipt of Second Priority Beneficial Trust Interests in full and final satisfaction of all Allowed General Unsecured Claims;

(c) on the Effective Date, or as soon thereafter is reasonably practicable, the
 following shall be dismissed with prejudice: (a) the USBNA Adversary Proceeding; and (b) the
 UMB Adversary Proceeding;

(d) any outstanding stipulation tolling the Committee's right to pursue claims
against Verity MOB and Verity MOB II pursuant to the Final DIP Order shall be terminated and
all further rights of the Committee with respect to such claims shall be waived;

(e) the Confirmation Order shall include, without limitation, findings that: (a)
the Prepetition Secured Creditors were oversecured as of the Petition Date and are entitled to retain
Adequate Protection Payments as allowed postpetition interest and fees under § 506(a); the amount
of the Prepetition Replacement Lien (as defined in the Final DIP Order) that may be asserted by
the Master Trustee and the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee is equal to or greater than the 2005
Revenue Bonds Diminution Claim; the Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claim, including the 2005
Revenue Bonds Diminution Claim, constitutes an Allowed Secured Claim for all purposes under

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 84 of 141

the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement, and on and after the Effective Date shall not be subject to any defense, reduction, setoff or counterclaim, including without limitation, pursuant to any claims under §§ 506(c) and 552(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; the Master Trustee and the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee are authorized to enter into the Plan Settlement on behalf of the holders of the Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims and such Trustees have properly exercised their rights, powers and discretion pursuant to the 2005 Bonds Indenture and applicable law in entering into the Plan Settlement, which shall bind the Master Trustee, the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee and all holders of the Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims;

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 623-9300 1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

26

27

28

9 (f) the Debtors and the Prepetition Secured Creditors shall waive any objection
10 to the fees and expenses incurred by the Committee's advisors which exceed the limitations for
11 investigating and prosecuting claims against the Prepetition Secured Creditors set forth in the Final
12 DIP Order, the Cash Collateral Orders, the related budgets, and as set forth more fully in the
13 Debtors' reservations of rights [Docket Nos. 3896, 4287]; provided, however, nothing in the Plan
14 or Plan Settlement shall be deemed a waiver of the rights of any party to object to the reasonableness
15 of fees and/or expenses of the Committee;

(g) the Master Trustee and the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee shall agree that, on
the Effective Date, the Debtors shall pay, or reserve for, all Allowed and allowable Administrative
Claims not otherwise paid in the ordinary course of the Debtors' operations notwithstanding that,
absent such agreement, such Administrative Claims would not otherwise be entitled to any payment
absent full payment of the Secured 2005 Revenue Bonds Claim; and

(h) the Indenture Trustees and their affiliates shall be Released Parties under the
Plan and shall be granted the benefit of the releases, injunctions, and exculpations set forth herein
pursuant to § 1123(b)(3)(A) and the Plan Settlement.

(i) The Plan Settlement further requires that the Effective Date occur on or before
September 5, 2020, on which day the Confirmation Order cannot be subject to a stay of effectiveness.

2. **PBGC Settlement**

2 Section 7.1(b) of the Plan requires that the Bankruptcy Court approve, as of the Effective 3 Date, the a settlement by and between the Debtors and the PBGC (the "Plan Settlement"). The 4 PBGC Settlement's primary terms are as follows:

5 the PBGC is granted a single, Allowed Administrative Claim against the (a) Debtors in the total amount of \$3,000,000 to be paid on the Effective Date; 6

7 (b) the PBGC is granted a single, Allowed General Unsecured Claim against the Debtors in the total amount of \$450,000,000; 8

9 (c) the PBGC shall support confirmation of the Plan and entry of the Confirmation Order; 10

any fiduciary breach claims held by the PBGC related to any of the Debtors (d) pension plan covered by title IV of the Employment Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as 12 13 amended, 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461 (2006 & Supp. III 2009), shall not be not released, waived, or discharged under this Plan or the Confirmation Order; 14

the PBGC Settlement shall be in full and final satisfaction of the PBGC (e) 15 Claims; and 16

(f) the PBGC Settlement shall be null and void in the event that (A) the Plan is 17 18 not confirmed or does not go into effect, (B) the SFMC Sale or Seton Sale do not close, or (C) the SFMC Sale or Seton Sale close for a purchase price that is materially less than the contracted 19 amount in the SFMC Asset Purchase Agreement or the Seton Asset Purchase Agreement, as 20 applicable. 21

22

1

11

3. **Other Creditor Settlement Agreements**

Prior to or in connection with the Confirmation Hearing, there are expected to be settlements 23 with creditors and other parties. Such settlements will be filed either as part of a Plan Supplement 24 25 or a separate pleading, which may be filed for expedited hearing at or before the Confirmation Hearing. 26

- 27
- 28

C. **Deemed Substantive Consolidation**

Section 7.2 of the Plan requests that each of the Debtors' Estates be "deemed" substantively 3 consolidated for the purposes set forth in the Plan described above. Certain facts supporting 4 deemed substantive consolidation are set forth below. This Disclosure Statement provides adequate 5 information regarding the Debtors' request to treat their Estates substantively consolidated; however, the Debtors will not seek approval of deemed substantive consolidation at the hearing to approve this Disclosure Statement. A discussion setting forth the bases for deemed substantive consolidation of the Estates is set forth in Section XV.B hereof.

9 The deemed substantive consolidation effected pursuant to the Plan shall not affect, without limitation, (i) the Debtors', the Post-Effective Date Debtors', or the Liquidating Trust's defenses to 10 11 any Claim or Cause of Action, including the ability to assert any counterclaim, provided that the 12 Liquidating Trust shall neither assert nor preserve Intercompany Claims, except to the extent 13 necessary to preserve claims and defenses against third parties other than the Debtors; (ii) the 14 Debtors', the Post-Effective Date Debtors', or the Liquidating Trust's setoff or recoupment rights; 15 (iii) requirements for any third party to establish mutuality prior to deemed substantive consolidation in order to assert a right of setoff against the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date 16 17 Debtors, or the Liquidating Trust; (iv) distributions to the Debtors, their Estates, the Post-Effective 18 Date Debtors, or the Liquidating Trust out of any Insurance Policies or proceeds of such policies; 19 (v) distributions to the Debtors, their Estates, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Liquidating Trust from any governmental programs, including, but not limited to, Medicare, and Medi-Cal 20 including any fee for service payments and any payments under the Quality Assurance Fee 21 22 program; (vi) the applicability and enforceability of any government issued licenses, including, but 23 not limited to, the Hospital Licenses, or (vii) any Avoidance Action or any other Cause of Action held by the Debtors arising under §§ 541 through 550, or state laws of similar effect, against any 24 25 third party other than the other Debtors, except to the extent any such actions are expressly waived or settled pursuant to the Plan. 26

- 27
- **Cancellation of Existing Indentures and Related Securities** D.
- 28

On the Effective Date, and conditioned on the irrevocable receipt of all of the Plan payments

1

2

6

7

8

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Desc Main Document Page 87 of 141

to the respective Bond and Notes Trustees on behalf of Classes 2, 3, and 4 due upon the Effective Date, and the effectiveness of the releases and exculpations of each of the Indenture Trustees in 2 3 accordance with Sections 13.5(d) and 13.7 of the Plan, the Master Indenture of Trust, dated as of December 1, 2001, as amended and supplemented, among the Daughters of Charity Health System, 4 5 as predecessor in interest to VHS, the 2005 Revenue Bonds Indentures, the 2015 Revenue Notes Indentures and the 2017 Revenue Notes Indentures (collectively, the "Indentures"), together with 6 7 the related Obligations of the Debtors, loan agreements and security documents to which the 8 Debtors are party, including the Intercreditor Agreement, and the respective notes, bonds, and 9 securities issued under each of the Indentures shall be deemed inoperative and unenforceable against the Debtors and the Debtors shall have no continuing obligations thereunder, and the 10 Indenture Trustees shall each be discharged for all purposes, provided, however, that the foregoing Indentures shall continue in effect solely to the extent necessary to (i) allow the respective Bond 12 13 and Notes Trustees to receive and make distributions under the Plan to their respective holders, 14 preserving the tax attributes of such distributions under such Indentures and (ii) allow the respective Indenture Trustees to enforce any obligations owed to them under the Plan or their respective 15 Indentures (including compensation and reimbursement for any reasonable and documented fees 16 17 and expenses pursuant to their respective charging liens as provided in the Indentures, as 18 applicable).

19 Without limiting the foregoing, the Bond and Notes Trustees, as applicable, shall receive all distributions made under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed Claims and shall 20 distribute them in any manner permitted by the applicable Indentures, including on a date selected 21 22 by the respective Bond and Notes Trustee on or after the Effective Date for surrender and 23 cancellation of securities. The Indenture Trustees shall be entitled to receive from the Liquidating Trust their reasonable fees and expenses incurred in releasing any liens and making distributions, 24 25 as applicable, in accordance with the relevant Indentures, the Plan, and the Confirmation Order. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any claim is ever made upon the Indenture Trustees which results 26 27 in the rescission, repayment, recovery or restoration of any amounts received by the Indenture 28 Trustees pursuant to the Plan, the Intercreditor Agreement shall be reinstated in full force and effect,

1

and the prior termination of the Intercreditor Agreement pursuant to Section 7.3 of the Plan shall
 not diminish, release, discharge, impair or otherwise affect the obligations of the parties to the
 Intercreditor Agreement from such date of reinstatement.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

E. <u>Post-Effective Date Governance of Certain Entities</u>

The Sale-Leaseback Debtors, SVMC, St. Vincent Dialysis, the SCC Debtors, and VHS (together, the "<u>Post-Effective Date Debtors</u>") shall continue to exist after the Effective Date of the Plan (i) with the Sale-Leaseback Debtors existing until the expiration of the Interim Agreements so that they may engage in the transition tasks set forth in Section 5.7 of the Plan, and (ii) with the SCC Debtors existing until all Quality Assurance Payments are collected. The primary transaction task (i) for the Sale-Leaseback Debtors involves the Interim Agreements, and (ii) for the SCC Debtors remitting Quality Assurance Payments received after the Effective Date to the Liquidating Trust.

1.

. Post-Effective Date Board of Directors

On the Effective Date, the board members of VHS shall resign and the Post-Effective Date 14 Board of Directors of VHS will be appointed. The members that make up the Post-Effective Date 15 Board of Directors shall also serve and remain as the members of each of the subsidiary boards and 16 17 any other boards required to be in existence. The Post-Effective Date Board of Directors shall (i) 18 fulfill its duties and obligations under the bylaws and state and federal law, and (ii) oversee the 19 Liquidating Trustee in his/her capacity as president of the Post-Effective Date Debtors consistent with the terms of the Plan. The Post-Effective Date Board of Directors is further discussed in 20 Section 5.8 of the Plan. 21

22

2. **Post-Effective Date Committee**

Pursuant to Section 7.11 of the Plan, on the Effective Date, the Committee shall be dissolved (except with respect to any Professional compensation matters) and the Post-Effective Date Committee shall be appointed. Other than the Master Trustee, which shall be an ex officio and non-voting member of the Post-Effective Date Committee, the initial members that shall serve on the Post-Effective Date Committee shall be selected by the Committee and shall be disclosed in a Plan Supplement. The Post-Effective Date Committee shall have duties in accordance with the

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 89 of 141

Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement: (i) to consult and coordinate with the Liquidating
 Trustee as to the administration of the Liquidating Trust and the Liquidating Trust Assets,
 including, without limitation, consulting on the Operating Budget; and (ii) consult and coordinate
 with the Liquidating Trustee as to the administration of the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

3. Liquidating Trust

As set forth in Section 6 and elsewhere in the Plan and in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, a Liquidating Trust will be established on the Effective Date of the Plan, which will hold and prosecute Causes of Action (including Avoidance Actions and SGM Claims) and other Liquidating Trust Assets being contributed to the Liquidating Trust Assets. Allowed Claims in Class 4 (Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims) and Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims) will receive Trust Beneficial Interests, which shall be entitled to receive periodic distribution of net proceeds received by the Liquidating Trust, as set forth in the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement. The Liquidating Trust shall have an initial duration of five (5) years (subject to possible extension).

The primary purpose of the Liquidating Trust shall be the liquidation and distribution of its 14 assets, in accordance with Treasury Regulation (defined below) section 301.7701-4(d). The 15 primary functions of the Liquidating Trust are as follows: (i) to liquidate, sell, or dispose of the 16 17 Liquidating Trust Assets; (ii) to cause all net proceeds of the Liquidating Trust Assets, including 18 proceeds of Causes of Action on behalf of the Liquidating Trust to be deposited into the Liquidating 19 Trust; (iii) to initiate actions to resolve any remaining issues regarding the allowance and payment of Claims including, as necessary, initiation and/or participation in proceedings before the Court; 20 21 (iv) to take such actions as are necessary or useful to maximize the value of the Liquidating Trust; 22 and (v) to make the payments and distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, including 23 Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries, as required by the Plan.

The Liquidating Trustee shall have the other powers and duties set forth in the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement. The initial Liquidating Trustee shall be selected by the Committee with the consent of the Master Trustee, in accordance with Section 6.5(a) of the Plan. The Plan contemplates that the Liquidating Trustee will keep the Master Trustee informed of the Liquidating Trustee's progress in collecting and liquidating the Liquidating Trust Assets, and that the Master

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 90 of 141

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

Trustee will have certain consent rights in connection with the acceptance of an offer of
 compromise or settlement, as set forth in Section 6.5(c) of the Plan.

The reasonable costs and expenses of the Liquidating Trustee will be paid solely from the Liquidating Trust Administration Accounts, which will be funded by the Debtors on the Effective Date with \$3,500,000.00 in cash. The Liquidating Trust Administration Accounts will be replenished and maintained by the Liquidating Trustee pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 7.8 of the Plan.

8 Certain tax and securities law considerations related to the Trust Beneficial Interests in the
9 Liquidating Trust are discussed below in this Disclosure Statement.

4. Insurance Captive

VHS, in its capacity as a Post-Effective Date Debtor, and/or the Liquidating Trustee shall take such action as reasonably necessary and advisable to effectuate the sale, disposition or other administration of the issued and outstanding equity interest in and assets of Marillac.⁹ The net cash proceeds of such sale, disposition or other administration, if any, to the Liquidating Trust shall be used to pay Holders of Claims, as set forth in the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement or as otherwise agreed pursuant to a Creditor Settlement Agreement.

5. Coordination Between Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Liquidating Trust

18 Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in furtherance of the purposes of the Liquidating Trust, at the request of the Liquidating Trustee, the Post-Effective Date Debtors 19 (including, without limitation, the Post-Effective Date Debtors' employees, agents and/or 20 professionals) shall be authorized to provide assistance and services to, or otherwise act on behalf 21 of, the Liquidating Trustee in the performance of the Liquidating Trustee's duties under the Plan 22 23 and the Liquidating Trust Agreement. Without limitation on the foregoing, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be authorized to assist in the reconciliation and administration of claims, and assist 24 in the liquidation and/or collection of Liquidating Trust Assets (including, without limitation, 25

Section 5.6 of the Plan, and this provision, will be modified in the event VHS sells or otherwise disposes of the issued and outstanding shares in Marillac prior to the Effective Date.

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7

litigation claims). The Liquidating Trustee shall oversee all such services provided on behalf of the Liquidating Trustee. 3 6. **Dissolution of Certain Debtors on or after the Effective Date** The following Debtors shall be dissolved, under applicable non-bankruptcy law on the 4 5 Effective Date or shortly thereafter, as determined by the Liquidating Trustee, and each respective 6 Debtor's interests and rights shall be vested, for all purposes in the Liquidating Trust, and all of the interests in such Debtors shall be cancelled and terminated without further order of the Bankruptcy Court: VBS; Holdings; De Paul Ventures; and De Paul - San Jose Dialysis. 7. **Dissolution of Certain Non-Debtor Entities on the Effective Date** 10 The following non-debtor entities shall be deemed dissolved under applicable state law as of the Effective Date pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Plan: 12 De Paul Ventures - San Jose ASC, LLC Sports Medicine Management, Inc. St. Vincent de Paul Ethics Corporation V Holdings MOB, LLC Robert F. Kennedy Medical Center Robert F. Kennedy Medical Center Foundation These entities have no material assets or operations. 8. **Dissolution of Sale-Leaseback Debtor Foundations** Until the SFMC Closing Date, St. Francis Medical Center of Lynwood Foundation shall continue to make distributions to SFMC in the ordinary course of business, with any properly donor-restricted gifts distributed in accordance with the terms and conditions of such restricted gift. 20 After the SFMC Closing Date, the properly donor-restricted charitable assets of St. Francis Medical Center of Lynwood Foundation shall be transferred pursuant to approvals to be received from the

22 Attorney General of California, pursuant to section 999.2(e) of title 11 of the California Code of 23 Regulations and related statutes and regulations. Thereafter, St. Francis Medical Center of 24 Lynwood Foundation shall be dissolved under applicable non-bankruptcy law. 25

Until the Seton Closing Date, Seton Medical Center Foundation shall continue to make 26 distributions to Seton in the ordinary course of business, with any properly donor-restricted gifts 27 distributed in accordance with the terms and conditions of such restricted gift. After the Seton 28

1

2

7

8

9

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

21

1 Closing Date, the properly donor-restricted charitable assets of the Seton Medical Center 2 Foundation shall be transferred pursuant to approvals to be received from the Attorney General of 3 California, pursuant to section 999.2(e) of title 11 of the California Code of Regulations and related 4 statutes and regulations. Thereafter, Seton Medical Center Foundation shall be dissolved under 5 applicable non-bankruptcy law.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

9. Dissolution of the SCC Debtor Foundations

On the Effective Date or shortly thereafter, the properly donor-restricted charitable assets of Saint Louise Regional Hospital Foundation and O'Connor Hospital Foundation shall be transferred pursuant to approvals to be received from the Attorney General of California, pursuant to section 999.2(e) of title 11 of the California Code of Regulations and related statutes and regulations. Thereafter, each respective Foundation shall be dissolved under applicable nonbankruptcy law.

10. Dissolution of VMF

VMF shall be dissolved, under applicable non-bankruptcy law, as soon as practicable after
completion of the claims process under VMF's capitation agreements.

16

11. Termination of Responsibilities of the Patient Care Ombudsman

17 On the latter of the SFMC Sale Closing Date or the Seton Sale Closing Date, the duties and 18 responsibilities of the Patient Care Ombudsman shall be terminated, and the Patient Care Ombudsman shall be discharged from his duties as Patient Care Ombudsman and shall not be 19 required to file any further reports or perform any additional duties as Patient Care Ombudsman. 20 No person or entity may seek discovery in any form, including, but not limited to, by motion, 21 22 subpoena, notice of deposition or request or demand for production of documents, from the Patient 23 Care Ombudsman or his agents, professionals, employees, other representatives, designees or assigns (collectively, with the Patient Care Ombudsman, the "Ombudsman Parties") with respect 24 to any matters arising from or relating in any way to the performance of the duties of the Patient 25 Care Ombudsman in these Chapter 11 Cases, including, but not limited to, pleadings, reports or 26 27 other writings filed by the Patient Care Ombudsman in connection with these Chapter 11 Cases. 28 Nothing herein shall in any way limit or otherwise affect the obligations of the Patient Care

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 93 of 141

Ombudsman under confidentiality agreements, if any, between the Patient Care Ombudsman and any other person or entity or shall in any way limit or otherwise affect the Patient Care Ombudsman's obligation, under §§ 332(c) and 333(c)(1) or other applicable law or Bankruptcy Court Orders, to maintain patient information, including patient records, as confidential, and no such information shall be released by the Patient Care Ombudsman without further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

7 ||

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

12. Retention and Payment of Professionals Post-Effective Date

The Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Committee and the Liquidating Trust may retain and pay professionals in connection with their respective roles and funded from the Liquidating Trust Administration Accounts. Such retentions and payments shall not be subject to Bankruptcy Court approval or fee applications.

VIII.

DISTRIBUTIONS

A. <u>Funding for the Distributions to Creditors</u>

After the Effective Date, and following payment of all amounts required to be paid by the
Debtors in cash on the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan, the Liquidating Trustee shall:

transfer funds received on account of any Post-Effective Date Debtors to the Liquidating Trust except for funds that (i) constitute Hospital Purchased Assets, or (ii) are to be retained by the Post-Effective Date Debtors under the Interim Agreements and the Operating Budget. The aforementioned transfers to the Liquidating Trust shall be made as soon as practicable, but no less frequently than on a quarterly basis, with the first such transfer occurring as soon as practicable after the Effective Date. Further, the Liquidating Trustee shall transfer all funds held or received by SVMC, St. Vincent Dialysis, and the SCC Debtors on or after the Effective Date to the Liquidating Trust as soon as practicable, but no less frequently than on a quarterly basis, with the first such transfer occurring as soon as practicable after the Effective Date to the Liquidating Trust as soon as practicable, but no less frequently than on a quarterly basis, with the first such transfer occurring as soon as practicable after the Effective Date to the Liquidating Trust as soon as practicable, but no less frequently than on a quarterly basis, with the first such transfer occurring as soon as practicable after the Effective Date to the Liquidating Trust as soon as practicable, but no less frequently than on a quarterly basis, with the first such transfer occurring as soon as practicable after the Effective Date; and

- 28
- fund the Plan Fund with the Remaining Cash after funding (i) the Liquidating Trust

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 94 of 141

7

8

9

1

2

Reserves and (ii) Liquidating Trust Administration Accounts.

The proceeds of the Plan Fund shall be used to make distributions as follows: (i) first, to pay the 2005 Revenue Bonds Diminution Claim, which shall have a First Priority Trust Beneficial Interest in the Plan Fund; and (ii) second, to pay Allowed General Unsecured Claims, which shall have Second Priority Trust Beneficial Interest in the Plan Fund. As Disputed General Unsecured Claims are resolved and become Allowed, Cash in the Disputed Unsecured Claims Reserve shall be transferred into the unreserved portion of the Plan Fund and made available for distribution to the Holders of such newly Allowed General Unsecured Claims in an amount of their Pro Rata Share in accordance with the Plan.

After full Payment of the First Priority Trust Beneficial Interests, the Liquidating Trustee 10 11 may either (i) reserve on account of Disputed General Unsecured Claims an amount necessary to 12 satisfy such claims once they are Allowed, which shall be based upon the estimated distribution 13 percentage for all Allowed General Unsecured Claims (using either the face value of the Proofs of 14 Claim, or if no Proof of Claim was required to be filed, the amount reflected in the Schedules), (ii) reserve an amount as estimated by agreement between the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee and 15 the Holder of such Disputed General Unsecured Claim, or (iii) in the absence of such an agreement, 16 17 reserve the amount estimated by the Bankruptcy Court under § 502(c).

18 **B.** <u>Distribution Mechanisms</u>

The Liquidating Trust shall be charged with making distributions under the Plan with 19 respect to all Allowed Claims as set forth in Section 8 of the Plan. Unless otherwise provided in 20 the Plan, all distributions on account of Allowed Claims, other than the 2005 Revenue Bonds 21 22 Diminution Claim and the General Unsecured Claims, shall be made as soon as practicable on or 23 after the Effective Date. Distributions on account of Allowed Claims in Classes 4 and 8 shall be made exclusively on the basis of Trust Beneficial Interests at least quarterly, provided, however, 24 25 that distributions need not be made to the extent there is no Cash in the Plan Fund to distribute Except with respect to the Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims, distributions from the Liquidating 26 27 Trust are subject to withholding and setoff.

2 3

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

16

1

C. Liquidating Trust Reserves and Plan Fund

Sections 7.9 and 7.10 of the Plan provide for the establishment of one or more accounts or reserves of Cash established by the Liquidating Trustee for payments not made on the Effective Date. Section 7.9 of the Plan provides for (a) the reservation of funds for Disputed Unclassified Claims and Disputed Class 1A Claims; (b) the reservation of funds necessary to pay Professional Claims not fixed and allowed by the Bankruptcy Court prior to the E Date; (c) to the extent available from the Plan Fund, the reservation of funds for Disputed General Unsecured Claims, and (d) the reservation of funds necessary to satisfy all Allowed Administrative Claims that are not otherwise paid on the Effective Date.

601 SOUTH FIGUERONS US LLP 601 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 622-9300

Section 7.10 establishes the Plan Fund for the payment of the 2005 Revenue Bonds 10 Diminution Claim and all Allowed Unsecured Claims on or after the Effective Date. As Disputed 12 Unsecured Claims are resolved and become Allowed, Cash in the Disputed Unsecured Claim 13 Reserve shall be transferred into the unreserved portion of the Plan Fund and made available, on a quarterly basis, for distribution to the Holders of such newly Allowed Unsecured Claims in an 14 amount of their Pro Rata Share in accordance with the Plan. 15

Claims Administration D.

Unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court after notice and a hearing, and except as 17 18 otherwise expressly provided herein, the Liquidating Trustee, in consultation with the Post-Effective Date Committee, shall have the exclusive right to file, prosecute, resolve and otherwise 19 deal with objections to Claims. The Liquidating Trustee shall serve a copy of each Claim objection 20 upon the holder of the Claim to which the objection is made. Objections with respect to all Claims 21 22 shall be made as soon as reasonably practical but in no event later than the Claims Objection 23 Deadline. If the Liquidating Trustee wishes to extend the Claims Objection Deadline, it may do so pursuant to a motion on notice to the Post-Effective Date Committee, which may be approved 24 25 without a hearing. The Claims Objection Deadline means the First Business Day that is later of (a) two hundred ten (210) days after the Effective Date, or (b) such other later date as the Bankruptcy 26 27 Court may establish upon a motion by the Liquidating Trustee in accordance with the Plan.

28

Section 10 of the Plan sets forth the mechanisms for treatment of Claims which are subject

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Desc Page 96 of 141 Main Document

to dispute pending their Allowance or Disallowance. The following Claims shall be automatically Disallowed and expunged, without the need for filing any objections thereto, and shall not be 2 3 entitled to any distributions under the Plan: (a) Claims for which no Proof of Claim was filed by the applicable Bar Date even though such Claims were listed on the Schedules as disputed, 4 5 contingent, or unliquidated; and (b) Claims covered by 502(d) to the extent that the holder of such Claim has not been paid the amount or turned over the property for which such holder is liable 6 7 under §§ 522(i), 542, 543, 550, or 553, in accordance with § 502(d).

8

9

10

11

1

Ε. **Preservation of Insurance**

Nothing in the Plan shall diminish, impair or otherwise affect distributions from the proceeds or the enforceability of any insurance policies that may cover (a) Claims by any Debtor, or (b) Claims against any Debtor or covered Persons thereunder.

12

F. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

13 On the Effective Date, all Executory Agreements to which any Debtor is a party shall be 14 deemed rejected as of the Effective Date, except for those Executory Agreements that (a) have been assumed or rejected pursuant to a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court (including pursuant to any 15 Sale Order), (b) are the subject of a separate motion to assume, assume and assign, or reject filed 16 17 under § 365 on or before the Effective Date, (c) are specifically designated as a contract or lease to 18 be assumed on the Schedule of Assumed Contracts and no timely objection to the proposed 19 assumption has been filed, provided, however, that the Plan Proponents reserve the right to amend the Plan Supplement at any time on or before thirty (30) days after the Effective Date to modify the 20 21 Schedule of Assumed Contracts to include or delete any Executory Agreements. If the party to an 22 Executory Agreement listed to be assumed in the Schedule of Assumed Contracts wishes to object 23 to the proposed assumption (including with respect to the cure amounts), it shall do so within thirty (30) days from the service of the Schedule of Assumed Contracts. Claims arising out of the 24 25 rejection of an Executory Agreement pursuant to the Plan must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court (or as otherwise provided for in the Debtors' notice of rejection) no later than thirty (30) days after 26 27 the Effective Date. Any Claims not filed within such time period will be forever barred from 28 assertion against the Debtors and/or their property and/or their Estates.

2

3

4

5

6

7

11

G. **Causes of Action Including Avoidance Actions and SGM Claims**

Except as provided in Section 7.1 of the Plan, nothing contained in the Plan shall be deemed a waiver or relinquishment of any claims or Causes of Action of the Debtors that are not settled with respect to Allowed Claims or specifically waived or relinquished by the Plan, which shall vest in the Liquidating Trust, subject to any existing valid and perfected security interest or lien in such Causes of Action. The Causes of Action preserved under the Plan include, without limitation, the pending adversary proceedings discussed above and claims, rights or other causes of action:

against vendors, suppliers of goods or services (including attorneys, 8 (a) 9 accountants, consultants, physicians or other professional service providers), utilities, contract counterparties, and other parties for, including but not limited to: (A) services rendered; (B) over-10 and under-payments, back charges, duplicate payments, improper holdbacks, deposits, warranties, 12 guarantees, indemnities, setoff or recoupment; (C) failure to fully perform or to condition 13 performance on additional requirements under contracts with any one or more of the Debtors; (D) wrongful or improper termination, suspension of services or supply of goods, or failure to meet 14 other contractual or regulatory obligations; (E) indemnification and/or warranty claims; or (F) 15 turnover causes of action arising under \S 542 or 543; 16

(b) against landlords or lessors, including, without limitation, for erroneous 17 18 charges, overpayments, returns of security deposits, indemnification, or for environmental claims;

19 (c) arising against current or former tenants or lessees, including, without limitation, for non-payment of rent, damages, and holdover proceedings; 20

(d) arising from damage to Debtors' property;

(e) relating to claims, rights, or other causes of action the Debtors may have to interplead third parties in actions commenced against any of the Debtors;

> (f) for collection of a debt owed to any of the Debtors;

(g) against insurance carriers, reinsurance carriers, underwriters or surety bond issuers relating to coverage, indemnity, contribution, reimbursement or other matters;

relating to pending litigation, including, without limitation, litigation related 27 (h) 28 to the SGM Claims and any other claims or causes of action related thereto, and the suits,

87

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Desc Main Document Page 98 of 141

administrative proceedings, executions, garnishments, and attachments listed in Attachment 4a to 1 2 each of the Debtors' Statements of Financial Affairs;

- (i) arising from claims against health plans;
 - (i) arising from claims against SGM;
- (k)
 - that constitute Avoidance Actions;

(1) arising under or relating to any and/or all asset purchase agreements and related sale documents (including, without limitation, any leases) entered into during these Chapter 11 Cases, including, but not limited to, enforcement of such agreements by the Debtors' Estates and/or breaches of any and/or all such agreements by the applicable non-Debtor parties (including, without limitation, the purchasers of the Debtors' assets under such agreements and any and all principals and/or guarantors of the obligations under or relating to such agreements);

12 (m) all claims against Integrity Healthcare, LLC and BlueMountain Capital Management LLC; and

> relating to the Operating Assets. (n)

The Liquidating Trustee, the Post-Effective Date Committee, and the Post-Effective Date 15 Debtors shall have, retain, reserve and be entitled to assert all such claims, rights of setoff and other 16 17 legal or equitable defenses that the Debtors had immediately prior to the Petition Date as fully as if 18 the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced, and all of the Debtors' legal and equitable rights 19 respecting any claim that is not specifically waived or relinquished by the Plan may be asserted by the Liquidating Trustee and the Post-Effective Date Committee on their behalf after the Effective 20 21 Date to the same extent as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced. On and after the 22 Effective Date, in accordance with § 1123(b) and the terms of the Plan and the Liquidating Trust 23 Agreement, the Liquidating Trustee shall retain and have the exclusive right to prosecute, abandon, settle or release any or all Causes of Action without the need to obtain approval or further relief 24 25 from the Bankruptcy Court.

As set forth in the Statement of Financial Affairs filed by each Debtor, an aggregate of over 26 27 \$200 million in gross payments were made by all Debtors to third parties within the 90 days before 28 the Petition Date. Those third parties may assert various defenses to any adversary proceedings

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

13

seeking to recover those payments as preferences or fraudulent transfers. The Debtors have
 preliminarily requested ASK LLP to conduct an analysis of the likely amount of avoidance
 recoveries after defenses and litigation costs. The Debtors are analyzing other litigation against
 third parties, some of which will be pursued prior to the Effective Date.

IX.

EFFECT OF CONFIRMATION

A. <u>Discharge</u>

5

6

7

8

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

The Debtors will not receive a discharge under the Plan because the requirements of § 1141

9 necessary for the Debtors to receive a discharge are not present.

10 **B.** Injunctions and Stays

Existing injunctions, stays and orders in the Bankruptcy Case are generally being extended pursuant to Section 13.4 of the Plan. In addition, Section 13.5 of the Plan provides for injunctive relief as follows:

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all a. General Injunction. Persons that have held, currently hold or may hold a Claim against the Debtors are permanently enjoined on and after the Effective Date from taking any action in furtherance of such Claim or any other Cause of Action released and discharged under the Plan, including, without limitation, the following actions against any Released Party: (a) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any action or other proceeding with respect to a Claim; (b) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering in any manner or by any means, whether directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order with respect to a Claim; (c) creating, perfecting or enforcing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any lien or encumbrance of any kind with respect to a Claim; (d) asserting any setoff, right of subrogation or recoupment of any kind, directly or indirectly, against any debt, liability or obligation due to the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Liquidating Trust with respect to a Claim; or (e) commencing, conducting or continuing any proceeding that does not conform to or comply with or is contradictory to the provisions of the Plan; provided, however, that nothing in this injunction shall (i) limit the Holder of an Insured Claim from receiving the treatment set forth in Class 9; or (ii) preclude the Holders of Claims against the Debtors from enforcing any obligations of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Liquidating Trust, or the Liquidating Trustee under the Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements delivered in connection herewith, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases. By accepting a distribution made pursuant to the Plan, each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall be deemed

	Case	2:18-bk-20151-ER	Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 100 of 141
	1 2		to have specifically consented to the injunctions set forth in Section 13.5 of the Plan.
	3	b.	Other Injunctions. The Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Liquidating
	4		Trustee, the Post-Effective Date Committee, the Post-Effective Date Board of Directors, or the Liquidating Trust and their respective members,
	5		directors, officers, agents, attorneys, advisors or employees shall not be liable for actions taken or omitted in its or their capacity as, or on behalf of,
	6		the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Board of Directors, the Liquidating Trustee, the Post-Effective Date Committee, or the
	7		Liquidating Trust (as applicable), except those acts found by Final Order to
	8		be arising out of its or their willful misconduct, gross negligence, fraud, and/or criminal conduct, and each shall be entitled to indemnification and
	9		reimbursement for fees and expenses in defending any and all of its or their actions or inactions in its or their capacity as, or on behalf of the Post-
	10		Effective Date Board of Directors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, the Post-Effective Date Committee, or the Liquidating
	11		Trust (as applicable), except for any actions or inactions found by Final
S	12		Order to involve willful misconduct, gross negligence, fraud, and/or criminal conduct. Any indemnification claim of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the
	13		Post-Effective Date Board of Directors, the Liquidating Trustee, the Post- Effective Date Committee and the other parties entitled to indemnification
0 (017)	14		under this subsection shall be satisfied from either (i) the Liquidating Trust Assets (with respect to all claims, other than those claims related to the
	15		Operating Assets), or (ii) the Operating Assets (with respect to all claims
	16		related to the Operating Assets). The parties subject to Section 13.5 of the Plan shall be entitled to rely, in good faith, on the advice of retained
	17		professionals, if any.
	18	C. <u>Releases</u>	
	19	Section 13.4	of the Plan contains the following releases and related provisions, which are
	20	an integral part of the	e Plan:
	21	a.	<i>Release of Debtors.</i> As of the Effective Date, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, to the maximum
	22		extent permitted by law, each Holder of any Claim shall be deemed to
	23		forever release, waive, and discharge all Claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, causes of action, and liabilities
	24		whatsoever, against the Debtors arising from or related to the Debtors' pre- and/or post-petition actions, omissions or liabilities, transaction, occurrence,
	25		or other activity of any nature except for as provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order.
	26	b.	Settlement Releases. Pursuant to § 1123(b)(3)(A) and the Plan Settlement,
	27	0.	as of the Effective Date, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy
	28		of which is hereby confirmed, to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Holder of any Claim shall be deemed to forever release, waive, and discharge
		 	90
		DISCLOSURE STAT US_Active\114739962\V-7	EMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020)

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 623-9300 all Claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, causes of action, and liabilities whatsoever, against the Settlement Released Parties arising from or related to the Settlement Released Parties' pre- and/or post-petition actions, omissions or liabilities, transaction, occurrence, or other activity of any nature except for as provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

c. *Limitations of Claims Against the Liquidating Trust.* As of the Effective Date, except as provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Persons shall be precluded from asserting against the Liquidating Trust any other or further Claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, causes of action, and liabilities whatsoever, relating to the Debtors or any Interest in the Debtors based upon any acts, omissions or liabilities, transaction, occurrence, or other activity of any nature that occurred prior to the Effective Date.

d. Debtors' Releases. Pursuant to § 1123(b), and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, for good and valuable consideration, including the service of the Released Parties to facilitate the expeditious liquidation of the Debtors and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Plan, on and after the Effective Date, the Released Parties are deemed released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates from any and all claims, obligations, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities whatsoever, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, whether known or unknown, foreseen, or unforeseen, existing or herein after arising in law, equity, or otherwise, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim or other Person, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the operation of the Debtors prior to or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the transactions or events giving rise to any Claim that is treated in this Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between the Debtors and any Released Party, the restructuring of Claims before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the marketing and the sale of Assets of the Debtors, the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Plan, this Disclosure Statement, or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, other than a Claim against a Released Party arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of any such person or entity. Claims against any Released Party that are released pursuant to Section 13.5(d) of the Plan shall be deemed waived and relinquished by the Plan for purposes of Section 13.9 of the Plan.

WAIVER OF LIMITATIONS ON RELEASES. THE LAWS OF SOME STATES (FOR EXAMPLE, CALIFORNIA CIVIL CODE § 1542) PROVIDE, IN WORDS OR SUBSTANCE, THAT A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER DECISION TO RELEASE. THE RELEASING PARTIES IN SECTION 13.4(a)-(c) OF

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

COMMON LAW PRINCIPLES OF SIMILAR EFFECT.

THE PLAN ARE DEEMED TO HAVE WAIVED ANY RIGHTS THEY MAY HAVE UNDER SUCH STATE LAWS AS WELL AS UNDER ANY OTHER STATUTES OR

2

3

1

D. **Exculpations**

4 To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, each Released Party shall not have or 5 incur any liability for any act or omission in connection with, related to, or arising out of the Chapter 6 11 Cases (including, without limitation, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases), the marketing and the 7 sale of Assets of the Debtors, the Plan and any related documents (including, without limitation, 8 the negotiation and consummation of the Plan, the pursuit of the Effective Date, the administration 9 of the Plan, or the property to be distributed under the Plan), or each Released Party's exercise or 10 discharge of any powers and duties set forth in the Plan, except with respect to the actions found by Final Order to constitute willful misconduct, gross negligence, fraud, or criminal conduct, and, 12 in all respects, each Released Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel with respect 13 to their duties and responsibilities under the Plan. Without limitation of the foregoing, each such 14 Released Party shall be released and exculpated from any and all Causes of Action that any Person 15 is entitled to assert in its own right or on behalf of any other Person, based in whole or in part upon 16 any act or omission, transaction, agreement, event or other occurrence in any way relating to the 17 subject matter of Section 13.6 of the Plan.

18

11

Termination of All Employee, Retiree and Workers Compensation Benefits Е.

19 All ongoing employee benefits, retiree benefits and workers' compensation benefits will be 20 deemed rejected pursuant to § 365 as of the Effective Date.

21

F. **U.S. Trustee Quarterly Fees and Post-Confirmation Status Report**

22 All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. \S 1930(a)(6) shall be paid by each Debtor in the amounts 23 and at the times such fees may become due up to and including the Effective Date. The Liquidating 24 Trust shall pay all fees payable by each Debtor under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) until the Chapter 11 25 Cases are closed, dismissed or converted; provided, however, that the Sale-Leaseback Debtors will 26 pay all fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) in their respective Chapter 11 Cases in 27 accordance with the Operating Budget and until the expiration of their respective Interim 28 Management Agreements and Interim Leaseback Agreements. Upon the Effective Date, the 92

Liquidating Trust and the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be relieved from the duty to make the

1

2 reports and summaries required under Bankruptcy Rule 2015(a). Notwithstanding the foregoing, 3 the Liquidating Trust and Post-Effective Date Debtors shall file and serve the status reports required by Local Bankruptcy Rule 3020-1(b) at such times and for such period as may be set forth in the 4 5 Confirmation Order. 6 G. **Retention of Jurisdiction** 7 Unless otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, on and after the Effective 8 Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising in, arising under, or 9 related to the Chapter 11 Cases. Without limiting the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to: 10 11 allow, disallow determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority or (a) secured or unsecured status of any Claim, including the resolution of any request for payment of 12 any Administrative Claim or Professional Claim and the resolution of any objections to the allowance or priority of Claims, and the resolution of any claim objections brought by the Debtors 13 or by the Liquidating Trustee on behalf of the Liquidating Trust; 14 (b) resolve any matters related to the assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of any Executory Agreement to which a Debtor(s) is a party and to hear, determine and, 15 if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising from, or cure amounts related to, such assumption or 16 rejection; 17 (c) determine any motion, adversary proceeding, application, contested matter, and other litigated matter pending on or commenced after the Effective Date, including, without 18 limitation, any and all Causes of Action preserved under the Plan commenced prior to, on, or after the Effective Date: 19 ensure that distributions to holders of Allowed Claims are accomplished in 20 (d) accordance with the Plan; 21 hear and determine matters relating to claims with respect to the Debtors' director (e) 22 and officer insurance; 23 enter, implement or enforce such orders as may be appropriate in the event that the (f) Confirmation Order is for any reason stayed, reversed, revoked, modified, or vacated; 24 issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders, and take such other actions as (g) 25 may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Person with the consummation, 26 implementation or enforcement of the Plan, the Confirmation Order or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court, including, without limitation, any actions relating to the Nonprofit Status of the 27 Post-Effective Date Debtors: 28 93 DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US Active\114739962\V-7

(h) resolve a dispute with respect to and/or otherwise appoint a replacement of the Liquidating Trustee, or replacement members of the Post-Effective Date Committee;

(i) hear and determine any application to modify the Plan in accordance with § 1127, to remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created in connection therewith, or any order of the Bankruptcy Court, including the Confirmation Order, in such a manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and effects thereof;

(j) hear and determine all applications under §§ 330, 331, and 503(b) for awards of compensation for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date;

(k) hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, obligation or enforcement of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, any transactions or payments contemplated in the Plan, or any agreement, instrument, or other document governing or relating to any of the foregoing;

(1) take any action and issue such orders as may be necessary to construe, enforce, implement, execute and consummate the Plan, including all contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection therewith, or to maintain the integrity of the Plan following consummation;

(m) determine such other matters and for such other purposes as may be provided in the Plan and/or the Confirmation Order;

(n) hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance
 with §§ 346, 505, and 1146, including without limitation, (i) any requests for expedited
 determinations under § 505(b) filed, or to be filed, with respect to tax returns for any and all taxable
 periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the date of final distribution under
 the Plan, and (ii) any other matters relating to the Nonprofit Status of the Post-Effective Date
 Debtors;

(o) hear and determine any other matters related hereto and not inconsistent with the
Bankruptcy Code and Title 28 of the United States Code;

(p) authorize recovery of all assets of any of the Debtors and property of the applicable
 Debtor's Estate, wherever located;

consider any and all claims against each Released Party involving or relating to the (q) 23 administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, any rulings, orders, or decisions in the Chapter 11 Cases or any aspects of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases and the events leading up to the commencement 24 of the Chapter 11 Cases, including the decision to commence the Chapter 11 Cases, the 25 development and implementation of the Plan, the decisions and actions taken prior to or during the Chapter 11 Cases and any asserted claims based upon or related to prepetition obligations of the 26 Debtors for the purpose of determining whether such claims belong to the Estates or third parties. In the event it is determined that any such claims belong to third parties, then, subject to any 27 applicable subject matter jurisdiction limitations, the Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction with respect to any such litigation, subject to any determination by the Bankruptcy 28 94

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

Case	2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 105 of 141
1 2	Court to abstain and consider whether such litigation should more appropriately proceed in another forum;

hear and resolve any disputes regarding the reserves required hereunder, including (r) without limitation, disputes regarding the amounts of such reserves or the amount, allocation and timing of any releases of such reserved funds; and

enter final decrees closing the Chapter 11 Cases. (s)

X.

TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN

8 CREDITORS AND INTEREST HOLDERS CONCERNED WITH HOW THE PLAN 9 MAY AFFECT THEIR TAX LIABILITY SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN 10 ACCOUNTANTS, ATTORNEYS, AND/OR ADVISORS. The following disclosure of possible tax consequences is intended solely for the purpose of alerting readers about possible tax issues the 12 Plan may present to these Estates. The Debtors CANNOT and DO NOT represent that the tax 13 consequences contained below are the only tax consequences of the Plan because the Tax Code 14 embodies many complicated rules which make it difficult to state completely and accurately all of 15 the tax implications of any action.

CERTAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN

XI.

A. **Generally**

19 The following discussion summarizes certain federal¹⁰ income tax consequences of the 20 implementation of the Plan to the Debtors and to U.S. Holders (as defined below) of Claims. The 21 following summary does not address the federal income tax consequences to holders whose Claims 22 are unimpaired or otherwise entitled to payment in full in Cash under the Plan, or to holders of 23 Claims or Interests who are deemed to reject the Plan.

24 The following summary is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the 25 "IRC"), existing and proposed Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Treasury 26 <u>Regulations</u>"), judicial decisions, and published administrative rules and pronouncements of the 27

10 All references to "federal" taxes refer to tax obligations imposed by the United States of America. 28

16

17

3

4

5

6

7

11

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Desc Main Document Page 106 of 141

Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), all as in effect on the date hereof. Changes or new interpretations of these rules may have retroactive effect and could significantly affect the federal income tax consequences described below. In December 2017, the federal government enacted broad tax legislation that included significant changes to the taxation of business entities (including entities exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the IRC) affecting, among other things, the treatment of net operating losses and limitations on the deductibility of "business interest." Some aspects of this new law are not clear, and, as a result, we cannot assure you that such change in law does not impact the tax considerations that we describe in this summary.

8 9 The federal income tax consequences of the Plan are complex and are subject to significant uncertainties. The Debtors have not requested an opinion of counsel with respect to any of the tax 10 11 aspects of the Plan. In addition, the Debtors have not requested a ruling from the IRS concerning the federal income tax consequences of the Plan, and the consummation of the Plan is not 12 13 conditioned upon the issuance of any such ruling. Thus, no assurance can be given as to the 14 interpretation that the IRS or a court of law will adopt. This summary does not address state, local or non-United States income or other tax 15

consequences of the Plan, nor does it address the federal income tax consequences of any 16 17 transaction that may be entered into prior to, concurrently with or subsequent to the Plan (regardless of whether any such transaction is undertaken in connection with the Plan). In addition, this 18 summary does not purport to address the federal income tax consequences of the Plan to special 19 classes of taxpayers (such as former citizens or long-term residents of the United States pursuant 20 21 to sections 877 or 877A of the IRC, governmental entities, broker-dealers, banks, mutual funds, 22 insurance companies, financial institutions, thrifts, small business investment companies, regulated 23 investment companies, real estate investment trusts, tax-exempt entities other than the Debtors, as applicable, persons whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar or persons holding a Claim as 24 25 part of a hedging, straddle, conversion or constructive sale transaction or other integrated investments, persons subject to section 451(b) of the IRC, traders in securities that elect to use a 26 mark-to-market method of accounting for their security holding, pass-through entities (or 27 28 arrangements classified as pass-through entities) or investors in pass-through entities).

1

2

3

4

5

6

Accordingly, the following summary is for informational purposes only and is not a substitute
 for careful tax planning and professional advice based upon the particular circumstances
 pertaining to a holder of a Claim or Interest.

As used in this section, the term "<u>U.S. Holder</u>" means a beneficial owner of a Claim (as determined for federal income tax purposes) that is: (a) a citizen or an individual resident of the United States; (b) a corporation (or an entity taxable as a corporation for federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision of the United States; (c) an estate the income of which is subject to federal income taxation regardless of its source; or (d) a trust which (i) is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and the control of a United States fiduciary as described in section 7701(a)(30)(E) of the IRC or (ii) has properly elected under applicable Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person.

B. <u>Certain Tax Consequences to the Debtors</u>

1. Generally

Each Debtor is a nonprofit corporation that is exempt from federal income taxation under 15 section 501(c)(3) of the IRC. It is intended that nothing in the Plan shall adversely affect, or be 16 17 interpreted inconsistently with, the tax-exempt status of Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the Plan 18 provides that each Post-Effective Date Debtor will retain its tax-exempt status to the same extent 19 such status existed immediately prior to the Petition Date. Accordingly, the Debtors do not expect the implementation of the Plan to have any adverse federal income tax consequences to the tax-20 21 exempt status of Post-Effective Date Debtors. If the tax-exempt status of a Post-Effective Date 22 Debtor were to terminate, that Post-Effective Date Debtor would be subject to tax on its income, 23 which would reduce the amount of distributions payable to the Liquidating Trust. This summary assumes that the Debtors are and will continue to be exempt from federal income tax under 24 section 501 of the IRC. 25

Organizations that are otherwise exempt from federal income tax under section 501 of the IRC are nevertheless subject to tax on their "unrelated business taxable income" ("<u>UBTI</u>"). UBTI is generally defined as gross income from any unrelated trade or business regularly carried on by a

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Desc Page 108 of 141 Main Document

tax-exempt entity less any deductions attributable thereto. An unrelated trade or business consists 2 of any trade or business the conduct of which is not substantially related to the organization's 3 exempt purpose or function.

UBTI includes unrelated debt-financed income ("UDFI"). UDFI includes income derived from debt-financed property during the taxable year and may include income derived from a sale or other disposition of debt-financed property if there was acquisition indebtedness outstanding with respect to such property during the 12-month period ending with the date of sale or other disposition. Acquisition indebtedness generally includes any debt incurred directly or indirectly to purchase such property. Thus, to the extent that a tax-exempt directly or indirectly (including through an investment in a partnership or other entity (or arrangement) which is treated as a passthrough entity for federal income tax purposes) has income from a trade or business, or earns income in respect of certain leveraged investments, a tax-exempt partner's allocable share of such income generally will be treated as UBTI.

14 If the Debtors retain their tax-exempt status and any of their assets are regarded as UDFI (which generally would not include property substantially all the use of which is substantially 15 related to the exercise or performance by Post-Effective Date Debtors of the purpose or function 16 17 constituting the basis for its tax-exempt status), Post-Effective Date Debtors may be subject to tax 18 on a percentage of the income (including gain) derived from such assets.

19

1

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

2. Gain or Loss on Sale or Exchange

Under the IRC, a taxpayer must recognize and include in gross income gain on the sale or 20 21 exchange of assets equal to the excess of the amount realized therefrom over the adjusted basis of 22 the assets. The transfer of assets, in payment and discharge of recourse indebtedness is treated as 23 a sale or exchange of such assets.

Each Debtor is exempt from U.S. federal income taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the 24 25 IRC. Gain realized and recognized in a transfer of assets in payment and discharge of recourse indebtedness would be exempt from U.S. federal income taxation. 26

27 Each Debtor is also subject to tax on UBTI. Gain on the sale of assets other than property 28 includable in inventory or held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business is

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 109 of 141

excluded from UBTI under the IRC. Gain on the sale of assets includable in inventory or held
 primarily for sale to customers is included in UBTI, and is subject to tax.

In addition, gain on the sale or exchange of debt-financed property is included in UDFI, and
so includable in UBTI, and subject to tax.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

3. Cancellation of Debt Income

Under the IRC, a taxpayer generally must include in gross income the amount of any cancellation of indebtedness ("<u>COD</u>") income recognized during the taxable year. COD income generally equals the excess of the adjusted issue price of the indebtedness discharged over the sum of (i) the amount of cash, (ii) the issue price of any new debt, and (iii) the fair market value of any other property transferred by the debtor in satisfaction of such discharged indebtedness (including stock). COD income also includes any interest that has been previously accrued and deducted but remains unpaid at the time the indebtedness is discharged.

The IRC permits a debtor in bankruptcy to exclude its COD income from gross income if the discharge occurs in a bankruptcy case ("<u>Bankruptcy Exception</u>") or to the extent that the debtor is insolvent at the time of the discharge ("<u>Insolvency Exception</u>"), either of which should apply to exclude any COD income from taxation in these Chapter 11 Cases.

The same analysis applies to UBTI and UDFI. Income excluded from gross income under
the Bankruptcy Exception or Insolvency Exception for income tax purposes is also excluded from
gross income for UBTI and UDFI purposes. Accordingly, either the Bankruptcy Exception or the
Insolvency Exception should apply to exclude any UBTI or UDFI from taxation.

C. <u>Certain Tax Consequences to the U.S. Holders of Claims</u>

22

21

1. Gain or Loss

In general, each U.S. Holder of a Claim will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference, if any, between (i) the "amount realized" by such holder in satisfaction of its Claim (other than amounts, if any, paid in respect of any Claim for accrued but unpaid interest and other than any amounts treated as imputed interest as further described below), and (ii) such holder's adjusted tax basis in its Claim (other than any Claim for accrued but unpaid interest). A U.S. Holder's "amount realized" generally will equal the sum of Cash (including, for the avoidance of doubt Cash received,

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Desc Main Document Page 110 of 141

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

11

if any, in lieu of credit monitoring services) and fair market value of the undivided interest in the Liquidating Trust Assets received by such holder. Pursuant to an IRS Announcement, the value of the receipt of credit monitoring services at the sole cost of the Debtors shall not be included in the gross income of such recipients. For a discussion of the federal income tax consequences to U.S. Holders of any Claim for accrued but unpaid interest, see below. A U.S. Holder's tax basis in a Claim should generally equal the amount advanced to the applicable Debtor(s) or an amount included in income as a result of provision of goods or services to the applicable Debtor(s), except to the extent that a bad debt loss had been previously taken.

As discussed below (see "Tax Treatment of the Liquidating Trust and U.S. Holders of 9 Beneficial Interests"), the Liquidating Trust is intended to be treated as a "grantor trust" for federal 10 income tax purposes, of which the holders of Allowed Claims, whether Allowed on or after the 12 Effective Date, are the grantors. Accordingly, each holder of an Allowed Claim is intended to be 13 treated and, pursuant to the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement, is required to report for 14 federal income tax purposes, as directly receiving, and as a direct owner of, its respective share of 15 the Liquidating Trust Assets, except as otherwise discussed below (see "Tax Treatment of the Liquidating Trust and U.S. Holders of Beneficial Interests"). Pursuant to the Plan and Liquidating 16 17 Trust Agreement, the Liquidating Trustee will make a good faith valuation of the Liquidating Trust 18 Assets, and all parties must consistently use such valuation for all federal income tax purposes.

19 It is possible that a U.S. Holder of an Allowed Claim may be treated for tax purposes as receiving additional distributions subsequent to the Effective Date as a result of (i) additional 20 contributions made by Post-Effective Date Debtors to the Liquidating Trust and/or (ii) any 21 22 subsequently disallowed Disputed Claims or unclaimed distributions. In that event, the U.S. Holder 23 may be treated as having received additional amounts in respect of its Allowed Claim, and the imputed interest provisions of the IRC may apply to treat a portion of such later distributions to a 24 25 U.S. Holder as imputed interest. In addition, it is possible that any loss realized by a U.S. Holder in satisfaction of an Allowed Claim may be deferred until all subsequent distributions are 26 27 determinable.

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Desc Main Document Page 111 of 141

Except as otherwise noted above, after the Effective Date, any amount a U.S. Holder of an Allowed Claim receives as a distribution from the Liquidating Trust in respect of its beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust should not be included, for federal income tax purposes, in the holder's amount realized in respect of its Allowed Claim since such holder would already be regarded for federal income tax purposes as owning the underlying assets (and would already have realized any associated income). See "Tax Treatment of the Liquidating Trust and U.S. Holders of Beneficial Interests" infra.

Where gain or loss is recognized by a U.S. Holder in respect of its Allowed Claim, the 8 9 character of such gain or loss as long-term or short-term capital gain or loss or as ordinary income or loss will be determined by a number of factors, including, among others, the nature and origin 10 of the Claim, the tax status of the U.S. Holder, whether the Claim constitutes a capital asset in the hands of the U.S. Holder and how long it has been held, and whether and to what extent the U.S. 12 13 Holder had previously claimed a bad debt deduction in respect of such Claim. A U.S. Holder that 14 purchased its Claim from a prior holder at a market discount may be subject to the market discount rules of the IRC. Under those rules, assuming that such holder has made no election to amortize 15 the market discount into income on a current basis with respect to any market discount instrument, 16 17 any gain recognized on the exchange of such Claim (subject to a *de minimis* rule) generally would 18 be characterized as ordinary income to the extent of the accrued market discount on such Claim as of the date of the exchange. 19

20

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

11

2. **Distributions in Discharge of Accrued Interest or OID**

Pursuant to the Plan, all distributions by the Liquidating Trustee with respect to any 21 22 Allowed Claim, with the exception of the Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claim, will be allocated 23 first to the principal amount of such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and thereafter, to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim (including the interest 24 25 portion thereof), if any. Current federal income tax law is unclear on this point, and no assurance can be given that the IRS will not challenge the Debtors' position. Holders of Claims are urged to 26 27 consult their own tax advisors regarding the particular federal income tax consequences to them of 28 the treatment of accrued but unpaid interest or original issue discount ("OID"), as well as the

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 112 of 141

character of any loss claimed with respect to accrued but unpaid interest previously included in gross income.

3 In general, to the extent that any distribution to a U.S. Holder of a Claim is received in satisfaction of interest or OID accrued or amortized during the time such holder held the Claim, 4 5 such amount will, unless exempt pursuant to special rules under the IRC, be taxable to such holder as interest income (if not previously included in such holder's gross income). Conversely, a U.S. 6 7 Holder will generally recognize a deductible ordinary loss to the extent of any Claim for accrued 8 interest that previously was included in its gross income and that is not paid in full. However, the 9 treatment of unpaid OID that was previously included in income is less clear. The IRS has privately ruled that a holder of a debt obligation in an otherwise tax-free exchange could not claim a current 10 11 deduction with respect to any unpaid OID. Accordingly, it is possible that, by analogy, a holder of 12 a Claim in a taxable exchange would be required to recognize a capital loss, rather than an ordinary 13 loss, with respect to any previously included OID that is not paid in full. Holders are urged to 14 consult their tax advisors regarding the allocation of consideration and the deductibility of accrued 15 but unpaid interest or OID for federal income tax purposes.

16

17

1

2

3. Tax Treatment of the Liquidating Trust and U.S. Holders of Beneficial Interests

Upon the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will be established for the benefit of the
holders of Allowed Unsecured Claims, whether Allowed on or after the Effective Date.

The Liquidating Trust is intended to qualify as a liquidating trust for U.S. federal income 20 tax purposes. In general, a liquidating trust is not a separate taxable entity, but rather is treated for 21 federal income tax purposes as a "grantor trust" (*i.e.*, a pass-through entity), such that the holders 22 23 of beneficial interests therein are treated as owning an undivided interest in the assets of the trust. However, merely establishing a trust as a liquidating trust does not ensure that it will be treated as 24 25 a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes. The IRS, in Revenue Procedure 94-45, 1994-2 C.B. 684 ("Rev. Proc. 94-45"), set forth the general criteria for obtaining an IRS ruling as to the grantor 26 27 trust status of a liquidating trust under a chapter 11 plan. The Liquidating Trust will be structured 28 with the intention of complying with such general criteria. Pursuant to the Plan and Liquidating

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Desc Main Document Page 113 of 141

Trust Agreement, and in conformity with Rev. Proc. 94-45, all parties are required to treat, for federal income tax purposes, the Liquidating Trust (except in respect of any Liquidating Trust Assets allocable to Disputed Claims) as a grantor trust of which the beneficiaries of the Liquidating 4 Trust are the owners and grantors. The discussion herein assumes that the Liquidating Trust will be so respected for federal income tax purposes. However, no ruling has been requested from the IRS, and no opinion of counsel has been requested concerning the tax status of the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the IRS would not take a contrary position. Were the IRS to successfully challenge the trust classification (including because Post-Effective Date Debtors have the continuing obligation to make additional contributions to the Liquidating Trust), the federal income tax consequences to the Liquidating Trust and the U.S. Holders of Claims may vary significantly from those discussed herein, including the potential for an entity level tax on any income of the Liquidating Trust. Holders of Allowed Claims are urged to consult with their tax advisors regarding potential alternative characterizations.

General Tax Reporting by the Liquidating Trustee and Beneficiaries of the a. Liquidating Trust

For all federal income tax purposes, all parties must treat each transfer of Liquidating Trust Assets to the Liquidating Trust in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

Pursuant to the Plan and Liquidating Trust Agreement, each transfer of Liquidating Trust 18 Assets (other than any assets allocable to Disputed Claims) to the Liquidating Trust is treated, for 19 federal income tax purposes, as (i) a transfer of such assets directly to the holders of Claims that 20 constitute beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust in partial satisfaction of their Claims (with each 21 beneficiary of the Liquidating Trust receiving an undivided interest in such assets in accordance 22 with their economic interests in such assets), followed by (ii) the transfer by the beneficiaries of the 23 Liquidating Trust to the Liquidating Trust of such assets in exchange for the beneficial interests in 24 the Liquidating Trust. Accordingly, all parties must treat the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust, 25 of which the beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust are the owners and grantors, and treat the 26 beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust as the direct owners of an undivided interest in Liquidating 27 Trust Assets (other than any assets allocable to Disputed Claims), consistent with their economic 28

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Desc Page 114 of 141 Main Document

9

11

interests therein, for all federal income tax purposes. The economic interests of U.S. Holders of 1 2 Unsecured Claims will be determined with respect to their interest in the Plan Fund (other than any 3 assets allocable to the reserve for Disputed Unsecured Claims). It is unclear whether a U.S. Holder of an Unsecured Claim will be required to treat cash distributed from the Disputed Claims Reserve 4 5 to the Plan Fund (other than assets allocated to the reserve for Disputed Unsecured Claims) (x) as an additional "amount realized" with respect to its Claim, thereby resulting in additional gain (or 6 reduced loss) on its Claim at such time, or (y) an "amount realized" with respect to its interest in 7 8 the Liquidating Trust.

Pursuant to the Plan and Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Liquidating Trustee will make a good faith valuation of the Liquidating Trust Assets. All parties must consistently use such 10 valuation for all federal income tax purposes.

Allocations of the Liquidating Trust's taxable income (other than income attributable to 12 13 assets in the Disputed Claims Reserve or reserve for Disputed Unsecured Claims) among the 14 beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust shall be determined by reference to the manner in which an amount of Cash equal to such taxable income would be distributed (without regard to any 15 restrictions on distributions) if, immediately prior to such deemed distribution, the Liquidating 16 17 Trust had distributed all of its other assets (valued at their tax book value and other than assets 18 allocable to Disputed Claims) to the beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust, in each case up to the tax book value of the assets treated as contributed by such beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust, 19 adjusted for prior taxable income and loss and taking into account all prior and concurrent 20 distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Similarly, taxable loss of the Liquidating Trust shall be 21 allocated by reference to the manner in which an economic loss would be borne immediately after 22 23 a liquidating distribution of the remaining Liquidating Trust Assets. The tax book value (or tax basis) of the Liquidating Trust Assets for this purpose shall equal their fair market value on the date 24 25 such assets are transferred to the Liquidating Trust, adjusted in accordance with tax accounting principles prescribed by the IRC, applicable Treasury regulations, and other applicable 26 27 administrative and judicial authorities and pronouncements.

28

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 115 of 141

Taxable income or loss allocated to a beneficiary of the Liquidating Trust will be treated as
income or loss with respect to such beneficiary's undivided interest in the Liquidating Trust Assets,
and not as income or loss with respect to its prior Allowed Claim. The character of any income
and the character and ability to use any loss will depend on the particular situation of the beneficiary
of the Liquidating Trust.

The federal income tax obligations of a beneficiary of the Liquidating Trust are not dependent on the Liquidating Trust distributing any Cash or other proceeds. Therefore, a beneficiary of the Liquidating Trust may incur a federal income tax liability with respect to its allocable share of Liquidating Trust income even if the Liquidating Trust does not make a concurrent distribution to the beneficiary of the Liquidating Trust. In general, other than in respect of Liquidating Trust Assets allocable to Disputed Claims, a beneficiary of the Liquidating Trust should not be separately taxable on a distribution from the Liquidating Trust since the beneficiary of the Liquidating Trust already is regarded for federal income tax purposes as owning the underlying assets (and was taxed at the time the income was earned or received by the Liquidating Trust).

The Liquidating Trustee will file with the IRS returns for the Liquidating Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Liquidating Trustee also shall annually send to each beneficiary of the Liquidating Trust a separate statement setting forth the holder's share of items of income, gain, loss, deduction, or credit and will instruct all of the beneficiaries of the Liquidating Trust to report such items on their federal income tax returns or to forward the appropriate information to such beneficiary's underlying beneficial holders with instructions to report such items on their U.S. federal income tax returns.

23 24

b. <u>Tax Treatment of the Disputed Claims Reserve and Reserve for Disputed</u> <u>Unsecured Claims</u>

The Liquidating Trustee shall (x) treat the Disputed Claims Reserve and the reserve for Disputed Unsecured Claims as "disputed ownership funds" governed by Treasury Regulation section 1.468B-9 by timely making an election, and (y) to the extent permitted by applicable law, report consistently with the foregoing for state and local income tax purposes.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 116 of 141

15

1 The Disputed Claims Reserve and the reserve for Disputed Unsecured Claims will be 2 subject to tax annually on a separate entity basis on any net income earned with respect to the 3 Liquidating Trust Assets allocable thereto. A disputed ownership fund is taxed in a manner similar 4 to either a corporation or a "qualified settlement fund," within the meaning of applicable Treasury 5 Regulations, depending on the nature of the assets transferred to it. It is expected that the Disputed Claims Reserve and the reserve for Disputed Unsecured Claims will be taxed as qualified settlement 6 7 funds (taxable at the maximum rate applicable to trusts and estates, currently 37%) because all of 8 the assets transferred to them should be treated as passive assets. All distributions from either the 9 Disputed Claims Reserve or the reserve for Disputed Unsecured Claims to U.S. Holders of Allowed Claims (which distributions will be net of the related expenses of the reserve) will be treated as 10 11 received by such holders in respect of their Claims as if distributed by the Debtors. All parties will 12 be required to report for tax purposes consistently with the foregoing.

Holders of Allowed Claims should consult their tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal
income tax consequences of becoming a beneficiary of the Liquidating Trust.

D. <u>Information Reporting and Withholding</u>

Other than amounts paid to the Indenture Trustees, all distributions to holders of Allowed 16 17 Claims under the Plan are subject to any applicable withholding obligations (including employment 18 tax withholding, if any). Under federal income tax law, interest, dividends, and other reportable payments may, under certain circumstances, be subject to "backup withholding" at the then-19 applicable rate (currently 24%). Backup withholding generally applies if the holder: (i) fails to 20 furnish its social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"); (ii) furnishes an 21 22 incorrect TIN; (iii) fails properly to report interest or dividends; or (iv) under certain circumstances, 23 fails to provide a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is such holder's correct number and that such holder is a United States person that is not subject to backup 24 25 withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax but merely an advance payment, which may be refunded to the extent it results in an overpayment of tax. Certain persons are exempt from 26 27 backup withholding, including, in certain circumstances, corporations and financial institutions.

28

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Desc Main Document Page 117 of 141

DENTONS US LLr 601 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 623-9300

In addition, from an information reporting perspective, applicable Treasury Regulations 1 generally require disclosure by a taxpayer on its federal income tax return of certain types of 2 3 transactions in which the taxpayer participated, including, among others, certain transactions that result in the taxpayer claiming a loss in excess of specified thresholds. Holders are urged to consult 4 5 their tax advisors regarding these regulations and whether the transactions contemplated by the Plan would be subject to these Treasury Regulations and require disclosure on the holders' federal 6 7 income tax returns.

Е. **Importance of Obtaining Professional Tax Assistance**

9 THE FOREGOING DISCUSSION IS INTENDED ONLY AS A SUMMARY OF CERTAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN, AND IS NOT A 10 11 SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL TAX PLANNING WITH A TAX PROFESSIONAL. THE 12 ABOVE DISCUSSION IS FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TAX 13 ADVICE. THE TAX CONSEQUENCES ARE IN MANY CASES UNCERTAIN AND MAY 14 VARY DEPENDING ON A HOLDER'S INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES. ACCORDINGLY, HOLDERS ARE URGED TO CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS ABOUT THE 15 FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL AND NON-UNITED STATES INCOME AND OTHER TAX 16 17 CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.

18

8

19

SECURITIES LAW DISCUSSION RELATED TO TRUST BENEFICIAL INTERESTS

XII.

The Trust Beneficial Interests are not expected to be deemed "securities" within the 20 21 meaning of the federal securities laws, including the Securities Act of 1933 (the "1933 Act"), and 22 the distribution of the Trust Beneficial Interests will not be registered under the 1933 Act. The 23 Liquidating Trust will not be registered or reporting under either the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "1934 Act") or under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"). The 24 25 Liquidating Trust Agreement provides that the Trust Beneficial Interests may not be assigned or otherwise transferred by any holder other than: (i) to any relative, spouse or relative of the spouse 26 27 of such holder; (ii) by will or pursuant to the laws of descent and distribution; and (iii) upon the 28 dissolution of such holder in accordance with the operation of law; provided, however, that any

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 118 of 141

such transfer will not be effective until and unless the Liquidating Trustee receives written notice of such transfer. No beneficiary may subdivide beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust except as set forth in the prior sentence.

There is not expected to be any trading market created in Trust Beneficial Interests, and the Trust Beneficial Interests will have extremely limited or no liquidity. Pursuing Causes of Action in the Liquidating Trust and liquidating assets placed in the Liquidating Trust may take several years, and distributions, if any, from the Liquidating Trust will be over time.

8 The Trust Beneficial Interests are not expected to be deemed "securities" within the 9 meaning of the federal securities laws, however, if they were to be deemed securities, we believe that the distribution of the Trust Beneficial Interests to holders will be exempt from registration 10 11 under § 1145. Similarly, in the unlikely event that the Trust Beneficial Interests are deemed 12 "securities," we believe that the Trust Beneficial Interests will not be required to be registered under 13 Section 12(g) of the 1934 Act because we expect that there will be no more than 2,000 total holders 14 of such interest and no more than 500 of such holders who do not qualify as "accredited investors" 15 within the meaning of the 1933 Act. In addition, as noted above, there is effectively no secondary market or any trading market for the interest, and they will not be listed on any stock exchange or 16 17 tradable on any other trading system or platform. We understand that the assets themselves of the 18 Liquidating Trust are also not likely to be deemed "securities" within the meaning of the federal 19 securities laws. However, in the unlikely event that any assets of the Liquidating Trust would be securities, we believe that no more than 40% of the assets would be deemed securities, and, if so, 20 the Liquidating Trust would not be deemed an "investment company" under Section 3(a)(1)(C) of 21 22 the 1940 Act. In the extremely unlikely event that 40% or more of the Liquidating Trust's assets 23 would be deemed securities, we believe that the Liquidating Trust would not be required to register as an "investment company" in reliance on Section 7(b) of the 1940 Act in as much as the 24 25 Liquidating Trust's activities are and will be incidental to its dissolution.

The holders of the Trust Beneficial Interest under the Plan are expected to be the Holders of Allowed Claims on account of the 2005 Revenue Bonds Diminution Claim and the General Unsecured Creditors.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

XIII.

CONFIRMATION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

PERSONS OR ENTITIES CONCERNED WITH CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN ATTORNEYS BECAUSE THE LAW ON CONFIRMING A CHAPTER 11 PLAN IS VERY COMPLEX. The following discussion is intended solely for the purpose of alerting readers about basic confirmation issues, which they may wish to consider, as well as certain deadlines for filing claims. The Debtors CANNOT and DO NOT represent that the discussion contained below is a complete summary of the law on this topic. Many requirements must be met before the Court can confirm a plan. Some of the requirements include that the plan must be proposed in good faith, acceptance of the plan, whether the plan pays creditors at least as much as creditors would receive in a chapter 7 liquidation, and whether the plan is feasible. These requirements are not the only requirements for confirmation.

A. <u>Who May Vote or Object</u>

Any party in interest may object to the confirmation of the Plan, but, as explained below,
not everyone is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

16

B. <u>Who May Vote to Accept or Reject the Plan</u>

A creditor or interest holder has a right to vote for or against the Plan if that creditor or
interest holder has a claim or interest which is both (1) allowed or allowed for voting purposes and
(2) classified in an impaired class.

20

C. <u>What Is an Allowed Claim or Interest</u>

As noted above, a creditor or interest holder must first have an <u>allowed claim or interest</u> to have the right to vote. Generally, any proof of claim or interest will be allowed, unless a party in interest files an objection to the claim or interest. When an objection to a claim or interest is filed, the creditor or interest holder holding the claim or interest cannot vote unless the Bankruptcy Court, after notice and hearing, either overrules the objection or allows the claim or interest for voting purposes.

THE BAR DATE FOR FILING A PROOF OF CLAIM IN THESE CHAPTER 11 CASES
ON ACCOUNT OF PREPETITION CLAIMS WAS APRIL 1, 2019. A creditor or interest holder

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 120 of 141

may have an allowed claim or interest even if a proof of claim or interest was not timely filed. A
claim is deemed allowed if (1) it is scheduled on the Debtors' schedules and such claim is not
scheduled as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, and (2) no party in interest has objected to the
claim. An interest is deemed allowed if it is scheduled and no party in interest has objected to the
interest.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

26

27

28

D. <u>What Is an Impaired Claim or Interest</u>

As noted above, an allowed claim or interest has the right to vote only if it is in a class that is <u>impaired</u> under the Plan. A class is impaired if the Plan alters the legal, <u>equitable</u>, or contractual rights of the members of that class. For example, a class comprised of general unsecured claims is impaired if the Plan fails to pay the members of that class 100% of what they are owed.

The Debtors believe that members of Classes 2 through 10 are impaired and are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Parties who dispute the Debtors' characterization of their claim or interest as being impaired or unimpaired may file an objection to the Plan contending that the Debtors have incorrectly characterized the class.

E. <u>Who Is Not Entitled to Vote</u>

The following four types of claims are not entitled to vote: (1) claims that have been 16 17 disallowed; (2) claims in unimpaired classes; (3) claims entitled to priority pursuant to \S 507(a)(2), 18 (a)(3), and (a)(8); and (4) claims in classes that do not receive or retain any value under the Plan 19 (Classes 11 and 12). Claims in unimpaired classes are not entitled to vote because such classes are deemed to have accepted the Plan. Claims entitled to priority pursuant to §§ 507(a)(2), (a)(3), and 20 (a)(8) are not entitled to vote because such claims are not placed in classes and they are required to 21 22 receive certain treatment specified by the Bankruptcy Code. Claims in classes that do not receive 23 or retain any value under the Plan do not vote because such classes are deemed to have rejected the Plan. EVEN IF YOUR CLAIM IS OF THE TYPE DESCRIBED ABOVE, YOU MAY STILL 24 HAVE A RIGHT TO OBJECT TO THE CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN. 25

1 2 F.

Who Can Vote in More Than One Class

A creditor whose claim has been allowed in part as a secured claim and in part as an 3 unsecured claim is entitled to accept or reject the Plan in both capacities by casting one ballot for 4 the secured part of the claim and another ballot for the unsecured claim.

5

10

11

13

G. **Votes Necessary to Confirm the Plan**

If impaired classes exist, the Court cannot confirm the Plan unless (1) at least one impaired 6 7 class has accepted the Plan without counting the votes of any insiders within that class, and (2) all 8 impaired classes have voted to accept the Plan, unless the Plan is eligible to be confirmed by 9 "cramdown" on non-accepting classes, as discussed below.

H. Votes Necessary for a Class to Accept the Plan

A class of claims is considered to have accepted the Plan when more than one-half (1/2) in number and at least two-thirds (2/3) in dollar amount of the claims which actually voted on the 12 plan, voted in favor of the plan. A class of interests is considered to have "accepted" a plan when 14 at least two-thirds (2/3) in amount of the interest-holders of such class which actually voted on the plan, voted to accept the plan.

16

15

Treatment of Non-Accepting Classes I.

As noted above, even if all impaired classes do not accept the Plan, the Court may 17 18 nonetheless confirm the Plan if the non-accepting classes are treated in the manner required by the 19 Bankruptcy Code. The process by which non-accepting classes are forced to be bound by the terms of a plan is commonly referred to as "cramdown." The Bankruptcy Code allows the Plan to be 20 "crammed down" on non-accepting classes of claims or interests if it meets all consensual 21 22 requirements except the voting requirements of \S 1129(a)(8) and if the Plan does not "discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" toward each impaired class that has not voted to accept the 23 Plan as referred to in § 1129(b) and applicable case law. 24

25

J. **Request for Confirmation Despite Non-Acceptance by Impaired Class(es)**

The Debtors will ask the Bankruptcy Court to confirm the Plan by cramdown on any and 26 27 all impaired classes that do not vote to accept the Plan. However, it must be noted that the Debtors 28 are, in large part, nonprofits, and, therefore, the applicability of the "absolute priority rule" is

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 122 of 141

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

unclear. Some courts seemingly have concluded that the structural limitations of nonprofits render 1 2 the absolute priority rule categorically inapplicable without the need for a fact-specific analysis of 3 the ownership structure at issue. See, e.g., In re Henry Mayo Newhall Mem'1 Hosp., 282 B.R. 444, 4 453 (B.A.P. 9th Cir. 2002) ("[T]he Hospital's nonprofit status puts creditors in an unusually 5 disadvantaged negotiating position because they are not able to assert the Bankruptcy Code's absolute priority rule to block unacceptable plans"); In re Independence Vill., Inc., 52 B.R. 6 7 715, 726 (Bankr. E.D. Mich. 1985) ("[The debtor] is a non-profit corporation. It has no 8 shareholders, hence there are no interests inferior to the unsecured creditors. Thus there should be little difficulty with the absolute priority rule") (citations omitted). 9

K. <u>Liquidation Analysis</u>

Another confirmation requirement is the "Best Interest Test," which requires a liquidation analysis that demonstrates that, if a claimant or interest holder is in an impaired class and that claimant or interest holder does not vote to accept the Plan, than that claimant or interest holder must receive or retain under the Plan property of a value not less than the amount that such holder would receive or retain if the Debtors were forced to liquidate under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

It is not at all clear that this test applies in the bankruptcy of a nonprofit company. Unlike 17 18 in the bankruptcy of a for-profit entity, the Bankruptcy Code and state law may preclude or restrict 19 the forced sale of a nonprofit's assets. 11 U.S.C. §§ 1112(c), 303. By way of example, under § 1112(c), a nonprofit's creditors cannot force a nonprofit to convert its chapter 11 case to a chapter 20 7, nor under § 303 can they file an involuntary petition against a nonprofit. Similarly, state statutes 21 22 impose stringent requirements on the transfer or sale of a nonprofit debtor's assets, see, e.g., CAL. 23 CORP. CODE §§ 5913, 7913, 9633 5, and the involuntary dissolution of a nonprofit, see, e.g., CAL. CORP. CODE §§ 6510-6519, 8510-8519, 9680. 24

Assuming, *arguendo*, that the Best Interest Test applies to nonprofits, the Debtors easily satisfy the test because creditors receive more under the Plan than if the case were converted to chapter 7, particularly considering that there are two operating general acute care hospitals (St. Francis and Seton) post-effective date until the buyers obtain their licenses pursuant to the relevant

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 123 of 141

agreements. Generally, in a chapter 7 case, (i) the debtor's assets are usually sold by a chapter 7 trustee,(ii) secured creditors are paid first from the sales proceeds of properties on which the secured creditor has a lien, (iii) administrative claims are paid thereafter, (iv) unsecured creditors are paid after administrative claims from any remaining sales proceeds, according to their rights to priority,(v) unsecured creditors with the same priority share in proportion to the amount of their allowed claim in relationship to the amount of total allowed unsecured claims, and (vi) finally, interest holders receive the balance that remains after all creditors are paid, if any.

Here, in the event of a conversion of the Chapter 11 Cases to chapter 7, one or more chapter 7 trustees would be appointed to administer the Debtors' assets. A chapter 7 trustee(s) would be completely unfamiliar with the vast complexities of these Chapter 11 Cases and would be under a statutory duty to liquidate the Debtors' assets as expeditiously as possible. *See* 11 U.S.C. § 704(a)(1).

13 Since the Bankruptcy Code does not automatically authorize the chapter 7 trustee to operate 14 the Debtors' businesses following a conversion to chapter 7, the chapter 7 trustee would be required 15 to seek authority to continue operating the Debtors after obtaining approval from the U.S. Trustee to make such request. See, e.g., 11 U.S.C. § 721 ("The court may authorize the trustee to operate 16 17 the business of the debtor for a limited period, if such operation is in the best interest of the estate 18 and consistent with the orderly liquidation of the estate."); Executive Office for the United States 19 Trustee, Handbook for Chapter 7 Trustees, U.S. Dept. of Justice at 4-30 (Oct. 1, 2012) ("The trustee must consult with the United States Trustee prior to seeking authority to operate the business[.]"). 20 The a chapter 7 trustee's discretion to move for an operating order under 721, and the willingness 21 22 of the U.S. Trustee and Court to grant such request, presents significant potential risks to creditor 23 recoveries in chapter 7 for several important reasons. First, the Interim Agreements contemplate the continued operation of SFMC and Seton following the Effective Date, which a cessation of 24 25 operations following conversion to chapter 7 would violate, and result in estate liability, under the Interim Agreements, SFMC Asset Purchase Agreement, and/or Seton Asset Purchase Agreement. 26 27 Second, the Plan contemplates the Post-Effective Date Debtors' continued operation following the 28 Effective Date to recovery QAF Payments and other receivables that represent significant sources

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

113

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 124 of 141

of post-Effective Date recovery to the Debtors' Estates. Thus, the risk that the Debtors would not continue to operate in a hypothetical chapter 7 case represents a substantial risk to creditor recoveries as compared to the Plan. That a chapter 7 trustee would seek and obtain an operating order is a significant assumption of the projected chapter 7 recoveries in the Liquidation Analysis attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

Following the appointment of a chapter 7 trustee, the chapter 7 trustee would presumably 6 7 hire new professionals who are equally unfamiliar with the vast complexities of these Chapter 11 8 Cases. If the chapter 7 trustee is authorized to continue operating the Debtors, the chapter 7 trustee 9 would likely retain healthcare operations advisors to assist in the management of the Debtors' 10 hospitals. A change in management of the Debtors, alone, would represent a monumental task for 11 the chapter 7 trustee and professionals, and would require quick familiarization with hospital 12 operations, QAF Payments and other receivables, status of the SFMC Sale and Seton Sale, the 13 Debtors' ongoing litigation, among a litany of other historically complex issues. Regardless whether the chapter 7 trustee continues operations, the chapter 7 trustee would likely retain 14 15 attorneys, financial advisors, and other professionals to engage in the complicated process of liquidating the Debtors' assets and providing distributions to creditors. The Debtors anticipate that 16 17 this process would be lengthy and costly given the Debtors' complex structure and liabilities, 18 particularly without the more streamlined substantive consolidation of the Debtors' assets and 19 liabilities proposed under the Plan. The Debtors estimate, for purposes of the Liquidation Analysis, that the chapter 7 trustee's liquidation and distribution efforts would take at least four years from 20 21 the date of conversion, but, as with other complex cases, the period is likely to be substantially longer. 22

The result of a chapter 7 trustee's employment a substantial number of professionals unfamiliar with these complex Chapter 11 Cases would be the incurrence of an extraordinary amount of additional professional fees. By contrast, the Debtors' professionals are skilled and already intimately familiar with these Chapter 11 Cases, continuing with their current roles. Other than the treatment of the Secured 2005 Revenue Bond Claims, a portion of which (the 2005 Revenue Bonds Diminution Claim) the Master Trustee and the 2005 Revenue Bonds Trustee have

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Desc Page 125 of 141 Main Document

agreed to defer in order to allow the Debtors the ability to satisfy all Allowed Administrative Claims 1 on the Effective Date, the treatment of creditors in the context of chapter 7 liquidations would be 2 3 the same as they are under the Plan. Through the significant cost savings of the confirmed Plan as compared to conversion to chapter 7, holders of allowed claims will receive more under the Plan 4 5 than they would receive in converted chapter 7 bankruptcies (and certainly at least as much under the Plan). 6

7 The advantages of finishing a liquidation in chapter 11 are not just "common knowledge" among professionals. Experts have also concluded that conversion to chapter 7 offers few 8 9 advantages over liquidation in chapter 11: cases converted from chapter 11 to chapter 7 take significantly longer to resolve than a "pure" chapter 11 liquidation, and such cases require similar, 10 if not greater, fees, and in the end provide creditors with statistically lower recovery rates—often zero—than a comparable Chapter 11 procedure. See Arturo Bris, Ivo Welch and Ning Zhu, The 12 13 Costs of Bankruptcy: Chapter 7 Liquidation versus Chapter 11 Reorganization, 61(3) THE 14 JOURNAL OF FINANCE 1253-1303 (Feb. 2006). As discussed in more detail in the Liquidation Analysis attached as Exhibit A hereto, the Debtors have satisfied the "Best Interest Test" with 15 respect to members of any Class who do not vote to accept the Plan. The Debtors submit that the 16 Plan provides fair and equitable treatment of all classes of creditors and the greatest feasible 17 18 recovery to all creditors.

19 **Feasibility** L.

Another requirement for confirmation involves the feasibility of the Plan, which means that 20 confirmation of the Plan is not likely to be followed by the liquidation, or the need for further 21 22 financial reorganization, of the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

23 There are at least two important aspects of a feasibility analysis. The first aspect considers whether the Debtors will have enough cash on hand on the Effective Date to pay all the claims and 24 25 expenses which are entitled to be paid on such date. Since the Debtors already have enough cash on hand to pay all the claims and expenses which are entitled to be paid on the Effective Date, this 26 27 first aspect of Plan feasibility has clearly been satisfied. The second aspect considers whether the 28 Post-Effective Date Debtors will have enough cash over the life of the Plan to make the required

11

115

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US Active\114739962\V-7

Plan payments. Since the Plan is a liquidating Plan, where all Estate funds will be distributed to holders of allowed claims, this second aspect of Plan feasibility has, by definition, been satisfied.

3 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

1

2

XIV.

RISK FACTORS REGARDING THE PLAN

Since the Plan is a liquidating Plan, the funds of the Debtors' Estates will be distributed to holders of allowed claims, and there is no traditional "risk" to the ability of the Debtors to perform under the Plan. However, given the large number of uncertainties at this time, including (i) the manner in which disputed Class 8 Claims will be resolved, and (ii) the amount of net proceeds on Causes of Action which the Liquidating Trust will ultimately recover, it is not possible for the Debtors to provide any reliable estimate at this time as to the expected ultimate recovery for Holders of General Unsecured Claims.

Section 12.2 of the Plan provides that the Effective Date is conditioned on the closing of 12 the SFMC Sale and the Seton Sale, and the Plan will not be feasible if the SFMC Sale and Seton 13 14 Sale do not close because the sale proceeds are needed to fund the Plan. Of particular note, the SFMC Sale and Seton Sale have not yet been approved by the Attorney General who is currently 15 16 reviewing both sales. The Debtors anticipate that the sales will close if the Attorney General 17 approves the SFMC Sale and Seton Sale with conditions substantially similar to those set forth in 18 Exhibit 5.8(c) of the SFMC Asset Purchase Agreement and Schedule 8.5 of the Seton Asset 19 Purchase Agreement. If the conditions are not substantially similar to those set forth in the asset purchase agreements and SFMC or Seton, the SFMC Sale or the Seton Sale, as applicable, will not 20 close based on those conditions, the Debtors will file a motion requesting the Court enforce the 21 22 order and the original conditions under § 363 The failure of the SFMC Sale or Seton Sale to close 23 would have other ramifications in these Chapter 11 Cases. Among others, the Plan would need to be modified. Additionally, while the Debtors cannot predict every scenario, it is likely the Debtors 24 25 may need to close Seton due to its ongoing operating losses, which may result in Seton being sold as real estate for redevelopment rather than a health care facility. Further, there can be no assurance 26 27 that the Debtors can obtain extended access to cash collateral to provide the additional liquidity or 28 that an alternative source of financing would be available to fund operations of SFMC until an

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Doc 4880 Desc Page 127 of 141 Main Document

alternative deal could be negotiated and closed. Any such financing may be on different and more 2 expensive and onerous terms. Any alternative sale transaction may also be subject to approval by 3 the Attorney General who may raise similar concerns about approving any alternative transaction 4 or buyer. Were any of the Hospitals to be closed instead of sold as a going concern, the sales 5 proceeds in a liquidation of the Hospitals would be many millions of dollars less than under the SFMC Sale and Seton Sale, collection of receivables and fees may be reduced and delayed, and 6 7 there would also be substantial additional claims, including, without limitation, additional rejection 8 damage claims, employee severance claims and other claims which are no longer being assumed 9 or paid by Prime or AHMC as buyers. Employees would also lose their jobs and the community and patients would lose access to a conveniently located safety net health care provider. 10

XV.

DEEMED SUBSTANTIVE CONSOLIDATION

13 The Plan provides for the "deemed" substantive consolidation of the Debtors. This 14 Disclosure Statements sets forth (i) the legal requirements to establish deemed substantive 15 consolidation, and (ii) the factual bases supporting the Debtors' request for deemed substantive consolidation. As set forth in the Plan, this Disclosure Statement and the Plan shall be deemed a 16 17 motion requesting that the Bankruptcy Court approve the deemed substantive consolidation 18 contemplated by the Plan at the Confirmation Hearing, unless otherwise separately scheduled. Objections to the proposed deemed substantive consolidation must be made in writing on or before 19 the deadline to object to confirmation of the Plan, or such other date as may be fixed by the 20 Bankruptcy Court. The Bankruptcy Court will schedule a hearing with respect to timely filed 21 22 objections, which the Bankruptcy Court may schedule contemporaneously with the Confirmation 23 Hearing. The Plan Proponents reserve all rights with respect to such objections, including, but not limited to, the right to further supplement the facts and legal analysis in support of deemed 24 25 substantive consolidation as set forth in this Disclosure Statement or the Plan.

If the Bankruptcy Court determines that deemed substantive consolidation of any given 26 27 Debtor is not appropriate, then the Plan Proponents may request that the Bankruptcy Court 28 otherwise confirm the Plan and approve the treatment of, and distributions to, the different Classes

1

11

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 128 of 141

under the Plan on an adjusted, Debtor-by-Debtor basis. Furthermore, the Plan Proponents reserve
their rights (i) to seek confirmation of the Plan without implementing deemed substantive
consolidation of any given Debtor, and, in the Plan Proponents' reasonable discretion, to request
that the Bankruptcy Court approve the treatment of, and distributions to, any given Class under the
Plan on an adjusted, Debtor-by-Debtor basis; and (ii) to seek to substantively consolidate all

6 Debtors into VHS if all Impaired Classes entitled to vote on the Plan vote to accept the Plan.

As will be set forth in more detail in the Debtors' brief in support of confirmation of the
Plan, the Debtors believe deemed substantive consolidation is appropriate here.

9

A. <u>The Effect of Deemed Substantive Consolidation</u>

Substantive consolidation refers to the consolidation of the assets and liabilities of different 10 legal entities "so that the assets and liabilities are dealt with as if the assets were held by, and the 11 liabilities were owed by, a single legal entity." 1 COLLIER ON BANKRUPTCY MANUAL, 12 13 ¶ 105.09[1][a] (2019). "The primary purpose of substantive consolidation 'is to ensure the equitable treatment of all creditors." In re Bonham, 229 F.3d 750, 764 (9th Cir. 2000) (quoting In 14 15 re Augie/Restivo Baking Co., Ltd., 860 F.2d 515, 518 (2d Cir. 1988)); see also Bonham, 229 F.3d at 765 ("fairness to creditors" is the "sole aim" of substantive consolidation) (citations omitted). 16 17 However, "[t]he requirement to 'benefit all creditors' does not mean each and every creditor but 18 rather the creditor body as a whole." In re Owners Management Services LLC Trustee Corps., 530 B.R. 711, 739 (Bankr. C.D. Cal. 2015). 19

Upon entry of a substantive consolidation order, the "consolidated assets create a single fund from which all claims against the consolidated debtors are satisfied; duplicate and intercompany claims are extinguished; and, the creditors of the consolidated entities are combined for purposes of voting on reorganization plans." *Bonham*, 229 F.3d at 764 (citing *Augie/Restivo Baking Co., Ltd.*, 860 F.3d at 518).

25 "Deemed consolidation" is a court-developed alternative to substantive consolidation. The 26 primary distinction between the two is that, unlike substantive consolidation, the deemed 27 consolidation alternative will "not result in the merger of or the transfer or commingling of any 28 assets of the Debtors . . . [which] will continue to be owned by the respective Debtors." *In re Owens*

Corning, 419 F.3d 195, 202 (3d Cir. 2005) (quotations omitted). Simply put, substantive
 consolidation actually combines debtors' assets and liabilities in a singular entity whereas deemed
 consolidation merely treats the assets and liabilities as if they were pooled without actually merging
 the debtor entities.

Here, as set forth below, deemed consolidation for creditor distribution purposes is
appropriate to avoid the impact consolidation of the legal entities may have on matters such as
licensing and the proposed sale-leaseback of certain Hospital assets post-confirmation, as set forth
in the SFMC Asset Purchase Agreement and Seton Asset Purchase Agreement.

B. <u>The Facts of the Chapter 11 Cases Satisfy Each Independent Basis for Deemed</u> <u>Substantive Consolidation</u>

11 Courts developed the deemed consolidation analysis, which is not otherwise set forth in the 12 Bankruptcy Code. See Bonham, 229 F.3d at 764 ("Although substantive consolidation was not 13 codified . . . courts, as well as the bankruptcy rules, recognize its validity and have ordered substantive consolidation subsequent to the enactment of the Bankruptcy Code."). In the Ninth 14 15 Circuit, courts conduct the deemed substantive consolidation analysis on a "case-by-case" basis following "a searching review of the record." Bonham, 229 F.3d at 765 (citation omitted). The 16 17 Ninth Circuit's case-by-case substantive consolidation analysis focuses on two, independent 18 factors. First, whether creditors dealt with the entities as a single economic unit, and did not rely on their separate identity in extending credit. See id. at 766. Second, whether the affairs of the 19 debtor are so entangled that consolidation will benefit all creditors. See id. Additionally, 20 bankruptcy courts have identified a third, un-enumerated factor that goes to the heart of the 21 22 substantive consolidation analysis—whether the equities of the case demonstrate that substantive 23 consolidation is reasonable under the circumstances. See, e.g., In re Bashas' Inc., 437 B.R. 874 (Bankr. D. Ariz. 2010). 24

The deemed substantive consolidation test is disjunctive, thus, the Debtors need only demonstrate one of these factors. *See Bonham*, 229 F.3d at 766 ("The presence of *either* factor is a sufficient basis to order substantive consolidation.") (emphasis added). As set forth below, the

28

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7

9

facts of these Chapter 11 Cases meet each of these factors, and demonstrate that the Debtors are
 entitled to the deemed substantive contemplated by the Plan.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

- 1. Creditors Dealt with the Debtors as a Single, Economic Unit.
 - a. <u>The Conditions Addressed the Debtors as a Single Economic Unit</u>.

The Conditions imposed by the Attorney General applied structural and operational limitations on the Debtors collectively as the Verity Health System. The Conditions were developed and imposed on the Verity Health System collectively in such a manner that required the Debtors to integrate financially. The Conditions required the Hospitals to remain general acute care hospitals, and specified the number of beds that each Hospital had to maintain for particular services. As discussed above, compliance with these stringent limitations caused extreme financial hardship for the Hospitals individually. As a result, the profitable Hospitals were required to subsidize the cash losses of the other Hospitals within the Verity Health System. Compliance with the Conditions was only possible due to the Hospitals integration in the Verity Health System.

Significantly, the Conditions approved governance changes that centralized management 14 and provided that the Debtors operate as one integrated health system—the Verity Health System. 15 In a letter regarding the Proposed Change in Governance and Control of Daughters of Charity 16 Health System, dated December 3, 2015, the Attorney General conditionally consented to a 17 proposed change in governance and control of "the Daughters of Charity Health System" rather 18 than any one Hospital. The October 2015 report prepared by MDS Consulting in connection with 19 the BlueMountain Transaction likewise addressed VHS and its affiliates as one entity, Verity 20 Health System. After the Conditions were imposed, the bylaws of VHS and each of the subsidiary 21 boards vested ultimate authority over major decisions to the VHS board. Indeed, following the 22 BlueMountain Transaction, the VHS board made major decisions that impacted the Hospitals and 23 all of the affiliated entities. Many other decisions were made at the health system-level. 24

b. <u>The Debtors Obtained Secured Financing as a Single Economic Unit.</u>
The Debtors' secured lenders dealt with the Debtors as a single economic unit. Thus, this
factor is satisfied even if the Debtors never claimed to be a singular entity. *See, e.g., In re Abeinsa Hldg., Inc.*, 562 B.R. 265, 280-81 (Bankr. D. Del. 2016) (finding creditor expectations were

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 131 of 141

satisfied by partial substantive consolidation where, among other things, "[t]he lenders under these
credit agreements received combined financial reports from the Debtors as to all obligors that were
parties to the applicable credit agreements, and calculated financial covenant compliance based on
the assets and liabilities of those entities").

A substantial amount of the Debtors' prepetition secured debt relates to loan and bond obligations on which multiple debtors are obligated. Specifically, VHS, SFMC, SVMC, SMC, OCH, and SLRH (collectively, the "<u>Obligated Group Members</u>") entered into the 2005 Series A, G and H Revenue Bonds, the 2015 Revenue Notes, and the 2017 Revenue Notes (collectively, the "<u>Obligated Bonds</u>").

The Obligated Bonds imposed joint and several liability on the Obligated Group Members, 10 11 and the terms of the Obligated Bonds only addressed the rights and obligations of the Obligated 12 Group members collectively, rather than on a Hospital-by-Hospital basis. Specifically, the loan 13 documents, with respect to the 2015 Revenue Notes and the 2017 Revenue Notes, provide for "unfettered use of the funds loaned with respect to any of" the Obligated Group Members. 14 15 Moreover, the Master Trust covenants for Obligated Bond borrowings are Obligated Grouporiented and are not Hospital-specific. The bond indentures for each series of Obligated Bonds are 16 17 identical for each Hospital and are always Obligated Group-based, rather than Hospital-based.

The terms of the postpetition adequate protection offered to the Obligated Bonds are no
different. The adequate protection approved by the Bankruptcy Court clearly contemplates the
continued joint and several nature of the relief as follows:

- adequate protections liens are joint and several as to the Obligated Group;
- adequate protection liens are subordinated and joint and several as to VMF and Holdings;
- adequate protection superpriority claims are joint and several as to the Obligated Group; and
- adequate protection superpriority claims are joint and several as to VMF and Holdings, but subordinated to the McKesson Claim, the Secured MOB I Financing Claim, and Secured MOB II Financing Claim.

5

6

7

8

9

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed 06/16/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc Main Document Page 132 of 141

Additionally, the Secured MOB I Financing Claim and Secured MOB II Financing Claim were
 granted joint and several adequate protection liens and superpriority claims subordinated only to
 the Obligated Bonds, with respect to the Obligated Group Members, and McKesson, with respect
 to VMF.

c. <u>The Debtors Negotiated Major Contracts and Agreements as a Single</u> <u>Economic Unit</u>.

Starting in 2015, after the BlueMountain Transaction, major contracts and agreements were negotiated or entered-into on a system-wide basis, such that counterparties dealt with the Verity Health System as a single economic unit. The Debtors received benefits by negotiating collectively, such as better terms or pricing, which resulted from the greater economies of scale of the Verity Health System. In light of these benefits, the Debtors standardized system-level contracting that normalized pricing for contracts (including physician-related contracts) across all Hospitals. The Debtors' critical system-wide contracts and negotiations include:

- group purchasing order contracts;
- collective bargaining agreements;
- other contracts;
- payor contracts;
- IT systems contracts; and
- health insurance and retirement benefits.

The restructuring that resulted from the BlueMountain Transaction further centralized the Debtors' purchasing functions. VBS, VHS, and VMF, for example, functioned as cost centers for the Debtors' system-wide operations. These cost-center Debtors did not generate revenue independently, and, as a result, are unable to repay obligations without transferring value from the Hospital Debtors. In light of the restructuring, separate-entity plans would likely be contrary to the expectations of creditors that viewed their agreements with cost-center Debtors as backed by the Verity Health System.

- 27
- 28

122

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

23

24

25

26

27

28

1

2. The Debtors' Affairs Are So Entangled That Consolidation Will Benefit All Creditors.

At first blush, the Debtors maintained the hallmarks of separate entities. The Debtors maintained separate boards for each entity, separate books and records, tracked intercompany transactions, and maintained separate bank accounts, as set forth in the Cash Management Motion. However, a more thorough analysis of the Debtors' finances and operations reveals significant interconnectivity, which would prove costly and time-consuming to unwind at the expense of recoveries in these Chapter 11 Cases. Accordingly, the interests of creditors are best served by deemed substantive consolidation.

"Consolidation under the second factor, entanglement of the debtor's affairs, is justified 10 11 only where 'the time and expense necessary even to attempt to unscramble them [is] so substantial 12 as to threaten the realization of any net assets for all the creditors' or where no accurate 13 identification and allocation of assets is possible." Bonham, 229 F.3d at766 (citing Augie/Restivo 14 Baking Co., Ltd., 860 F.2d at 519). For example, in SK Foods, LP, the bankruptcy court found that 15 "substantive consolidation will benefit creditors by avoiding the cost (assuming it is even possible) 16 of trying to determine the proper characterization of intercompany transfers in order to ascertain 17 who owes what to whom." In re SK Foods, LP, 499 B.R. 809, 827 (Bankr. E.D. Cal. 2013).

Here, there are also significant facts related to entangled affairs among the Debtors that weigh in favor of substantive consolidation. The Debtors engaged in the following complex, prepetition intercompany transfers (not always booked as intercompany transfers), combined accounting, valuation issues, and collective management that would prove difficult and costly to creditors to unwind or reconcile:

- VMF was historically supported by near-weekly funding from other Debtors. However, these contributions are booked as direct net asset contributions rather than intercompany loans. Further, the Debtors that provided funding to VMF have varied over time based on cash availability.
 - The Restructuring Agreement provided \$100 million of net asset funding to VHS; however, beginning June 2016, \$74 million of this funding was transferred to Holdings

(a non-Obligated Group Member), and booked as a direct net asset contribution rather than an intercompany loan.

- Members of the Obligated Group transferred real estate collateral to Holdings (a non-Obligated Group member) to be used as collateral for the MOB Financings; however, this was not booked as an intercompany transfer.
- The initial capitalization of Holdings is understated given that the transferred property was based on book value. The book value of transferred assets in FY2016 was \$21.8 million, but the FY2017 MOB I Loan Agreement provided for \$46.2 million in financing based upon appraisals for the same asset transfers.
- Although, the Hospitals generally used their own, separate bank accounts, the intercompany transfer activity is significant. From July 2015 to June 2018, booked intercompany transfers exceeded \$1.1 billion. Further, the transfers booked as "net asset transfers" exceeded \$589.1 million for the same period.
- Management and decision-making was centralized following the BlueMountain Transaction. For example, BlueMountain replaced pre-transaction boards at each hospital with Blue Mountain nominees. Additionally, outside consultants were retained at the system-level and strategic plans were also focused at the system-level since the BlueMountain Transaction.
- Since the BlueMountain Transaction, decisions to hire physicians and determine contract terms are made jointly by the VHS Chief Medical Officer and individual Hospital chief executive officers.
- Hospitals benefitted individually from the system-level contracts. For example, SFMC's profitability is based on periodic Quality Assurance Payments. These Quality Assurance Payments are not only a result of the patient population, but also (i) the system-negotiated contracts which are incorporated in the Quality Assurance Payment formula, and (ii) consultants engaged by the Verity Health System to optimize Quality Assurance Payments for all of the Hospitals.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27



• SFMC's capital improvements (*i.e.*, the construction of the new patient tower) were financed by tax exempt financings undertaken on a joint and several basis among members of the Obligated Group. This burden shared by the other members of the Obligated Group compensated SFMC for the system's use of excess Quality Assurance Payment entitlements.

Unwinding the transactions to prepare separate-Debtor plans would require time and allocations and assumptions. By way of example, prepetition and postpetition allocations by the Estates may be subject to challenge as follows:

- Purchase price allocations are inconsistent with the actual value of certain Debtors' assets. For example, SCC attributed value from the MOB Financings to SLRH and none to Holdings.
- Allocation of DIP Financing proceeds among the Debtors will be challenging because the current allocation fails to account for the "net asset transfers" to VMF, reimbursement claims constitute potential adequate protection claims of the obligated bonds and MOB Financings, and the current allocation fails to track asset sale proceeds to the detriment of 2005 Series A, G and H Revenue Bonds.
- Professional fees must also be allocated among the Debtors if the Debtors cases are not consolidated. This task would require, for each time entry, an analysis of which Debtor, or Debtors, benefitted from the particular services. Although laborious, such an analysis directly impacts creditors if the cases are not consolidated given that Professional Claims receive priority treatment.
- The system-wide changes that took effect since 2015 severely limit any assumptions based on the Debtors' historic operations. The changes were significant and took place during the relatively short, three-year period between the BlueMountain Transaction and the Petition Date. The Debtors capital structure also changed significantly during the same time—the Debtors incurred liabilities in excess of \$400 million related to capital investments, the 2015 Revenue Notes and 2017 Revenue Notes, the MOB Financings, the Unsecured Notes, and deferred fees under the Management Agreement.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIBING JOINT AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020) US_Active\114739962\V-7

• The staggered timing of the SCC Sale, the sale of SVMC, the SFMC Sale, and the Seton Sale compound the allocation challenges with respect to the Debtors' postpetition liabilities, particularly given that certain Debtors continue to operate in some capacity post-closing.

Moreover, different asset valuation or liability allocation assumptions will lead to different results in both asset allocations among Debtors and balances available for distributions to unsecured creditors. Given that the analysis necessarily requires substantial judgment, these assumptions would present a basis for objection and conjecture from creditors attacking the Debtors' separate plans. Preserving funds in the Estates and avoiding litigation costs maximizes value and weighs in favor of substantive consolidation under the circumstances in these Chapter 11 Cases.

XVI.

POST-CONFIRMATION ISSUES

A. <u>Modification of the Plan</u>

The Plan Proponents reserve the right to modify the Plan at any time before confirmation. However, the Court may require a new disclosure statement and/or re-voting on the Plan if the Plan Proponents modify the Plan before confirmation. The Plan Proponents may also seek to modify the Plan at any time after confirmation of the Plan if (i) the Plan has not been substantially consummated, and (ii) the Court authorizes the proposed modifications after notice and a hearing.

19

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

B. <u>Post-Confirmation Status Reports</u>

Until final decrees closing the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases are entered, the Liquidating
Trustee shall file quarterly status reports with the Court explaining what progress has been made
toward consummation of the confirmed Plan.

23

C. <u>Post-Confirmation Conversion or Dismissal</u>

A creditor or any other party in interest may bring a motion to convert or dismiss these Chapter 11 Cases under § 1112(b) after the Plan is confirmed if there is a material default by the Debtors in performing the Plan. If the Court orders these Chapter 11 Cases converted to chapter 7 after the Plan is confirmed, then all property that had been property of the Estates, and that has not been disbursed pursuant to the Plan, will revest in the chapter 7 estates, and the automatic stay will 126 be reimposed upon the revested property, but only to the extent that relief from stay was not previously authorized by the Court during these cases. The Plan Confirmation Order may also be revoked under very limited circumstances. The Court may revoke the Plan Confirmation Order if it was procured by fraud and if a party in interest brings an adversary proceeding to revoke confirmation within 180 days after the entry of the Plan Confirmation Order.

D. <u>Final Decree</u>

6

7

8

9

26

27

28

Once the Estates have been fully administered as referred to in Bankruptcy Rule 3022, the Liquidating Trustee shall file a motion with the Court to obtain final decrees to close these Chapter 11 Cases.

10 Dated: June 16, 2020 DENTONS US LLP 11 By: /s/ Tania M. Moyron 12 Samuel R. Maizel Tania M. Moyron 13 Nicholas A. Koffroth 14 Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors In 15 Possession 16 Dated: June 16, 2020 MINTZ, LEVIN, COHN, FERRIS, GLOVSKY 17 AND POPEO, P.C. 18 By: [TO BE SUBMITTED] 19 Paul J. Ricotta Daniel S. Bleck 20 21 Counsel to UMB Bank, N.A., as Master Indenture Trustee and Wells Fargo Bank, 22 National Association. as Indenture Trustee 23 24 25

Case	2:18-bk-20151-ER Doc 4880 Filed Main Document		6/20 Entered 06/16/20 21:24:36 Desc ge 138 of 141			
1	Dated: June 16, 2020		MCDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP.			
2						
3		By:	[TO BE SUBMITTED] Nathan F. Coco			
4			Megan M. Preusker			
5			Counsel to U.S. Bank National Association			
6			solely in its capacity, as the note indenture trustee and as the collateral agent under the note			
7			indenture relating to the 2015 Working Capital Notes			
8						
9	Dated: June 16, 2020		MASLON LLP.			
10						
11		By:	[TO BE SUBMITTED] Clark T. Whitmore			
12			Jason Reed			
13			Counsel to U.S. Bank National Association			
14			solely in its capacity, as the note indenture trustee and as the collateral agent under the note			
15			indenture relating to the 2017 Working Capital Notes			
16	[Dated: June 16, 2020		JONES DAY LLP			
17						
18		By:				
19			Bruce S. Bennett Benjamin Rosenblum			
20			Peter S. Saba			
21			Counsel to Verity MOB Financing, LLC and			
22			Verity MOB Financing II, LLC]			
23	Dated: June 16, 2020		MILBANK LLP			
24		D.	TO DE SUDMITTENI			
25		By:	[TO BE SUBMITTED] Gregory A. Bray			
26			Mark Shinderman James C. Behrens			
27			Counsel to the Official Committee of Unsecured			
28			Creditors			
	DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DESCRIPING I	OINT	128 AMENDED CHAPTER 11 PLAN (DATED JUNE 16, 2020)			
	US_Active\114739962\V-7	51117	THE THE CHAITER IT I LAN (DATED JOINE 10, 2020)			

DENTONS US LLP 601 SOUTHFIGUEROA STREET, SUITE 2500 LOS ANGELES, CALLFORNIA 90017-5704 (213) 623-9300 Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER

<u>Exhibit A</u>

Liquidation Analysis

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Verity Health System

Best Interest of Creditors Test

Proposed Ch. 11 Plan vs. Ch. 7 Plan of Liquidation

\$ in millions

	FN	Pro	posed Plan		Ch. 7
Current cash on hand	1)	\$	60.0	\$	60.0
Cash burn to Plan Effective Date (PD)	2)	φ	(37.2)	φ	(37.2)
Net sale proceeds at closing:			(37.2)		(37.2)
St. Francis (Prime)	3)		250.5		250.5
St. Vincent (PSS)			130.3		130.3
Santa Clara Hospitals (SCC)			23.5		23.5
Seton (AHMC)	3)		18.0		18.0
Distributable value at PD		\$	445.1	\$	445.1
Secured claims payoff - 2017s / 2015s / MOB Notes			(267.1)		(267.1)
Series 2005 Bonds paydown (Not including reserve cash)	4)		(102.8)		(232.6)
Mechanic liens payoff	5)		(3.0)		-
Ch. 11 Administrative claims, excluding professional fees	6)		(63.1)		-
Ch. 11 Debtors' / UCC / UST restructuring fees	7)		(8.0)		(3.0)
Less: Liquidating trust fee funding at PD			(1.0)		-
Claims to be paid at PD		\$	(445.1)	\$	(502.8)
Distributable value (shortfall) / excess at PD		\$	-	\$	(57.7)
Retained receivables (A/R, QAF)	8)	\$	123.6	\$	123.6
SGM deposit	9)		30.5		15.0
SGM litigation	9)		tbd		-
Preference actions	10)		12.5		12.5
Other			4.2		4.2
Distributable value to be realized post-PD		\$	170.8	\$	155.2
Series 2005 Bonds diminution claim payoff, post-PD			(129.8)		-
Series 2005 Bonds interest earned post-PD	11)		(4.4)		(1.9)
Prime potential purchase price adjustment	12)		(15.0)		(15.0)
Prime potential working capital adjustment	13)		(11.0)		(11.0)
Liquidating trust fees remaining			(2.5)		-
Ch. 7 trustee (3% of post-sale disbursements)	14)		-		(18.0)
Ch.7 trustee legal counsel	15)		-		(6.8)
Ch.7 trustee financial advisor	16)		-		(3.4)
Cost to transition from Ch. 11 Debtors' professionals	17)		-		(3.0)
Healthcare operations advisor	18)		-		(1.0)
Cost of administration of individual plans as opposed to subcon	19)		-		(1.0)
Deferred mechanic liens payoff	5)		-		(3.0)
Deferred Ch. 11 Administrative claims, excluding professional fees	6)		-		(63.1)
Deferred Ch. 11 Debtors' / UCC / Ch. 11 UST restructuring fees	7)		-		(5.0)
Secured / Administrative Claims to be incurred / paid post-PD		\$	(162.7)	\$	(132.2)
Estate value (shortfall) / remaining for unsecured creditors		\$	8.1	\$	(34.6)
Incomputed professional face we day Ch. 7 a surveit				\$	
Incremental professional fees under Ch. 7 scenario Loss of SGM damage recoveries under Ch. 7 scenario				φ	(29.6) (15.5)
Adequate protection savings					2.4
Negative impact of Ch. 7 scenario				\$	(42.7)
Ch. 11 Administrative Claims at risk		\$		\$	34.6
Ch. 11 Administrative Claims at risk Illustrative impact on Unsecured Claim Recovery (Consolidated view)		Φ	-	Φ	34.0
Estimated Unsecured Claims Pool		\$	1,500.0	\$	1,500.0
% Recovery based on estate value remaining		Ŧ	0.5%	~	0.0%
, second y oused on estate ratio remaining			0.070		0.070

Case 2:18-bk-20151-ER Verity Health System Best Interest of Creditors Test Proposed Ch. 11 Plan vs. Ch. 7 Plan of Liquidation

\$ in millions

FOOTNOTES

- ¹⁾ Cash on hand as of June 6, 2020
- ²⁾ Cash burn to PD reflects the cost of operating the hospitals and winding down corporate operations post-sales. The Ch. 7 scenario contemplates that the appointed trustee could obtain a §721 order, allowing the estates to perform the seller obligations required under the sale leaseback agreements with Prime and AHMC. In the event the Ch. 7 trustee failed to obtain such an order, it would have significant negative impact on the buyers' hospital operations and on the estates' ability to timely collect all retained receivables.
- ³⁾ Prime and AHMC sale proceeds at closing are shown net of anticipated settlements with DHCS and CMS, employee PTO payouts, PACE Bonds and other closing costs. Potential purchase price adjustments in connection with the Prime sale would be determined post-sale closing and so are presented in the Post-PD section.
- ⁴⁾ The Plan scenario reflects the deferral of payment of the 2005 Bonds Diminution Claim. The Series 2005 bond paydown figures assume the partial paydown of principal using cash in reserves of approx. \$26.8 million.
- ⁵⁾ Under the Ch. 7 scenario, mechanic liens would not be paid at PD and instead would be paid after Ch. 7 administrative costs.
- ⁶⁾ Under the Ch. 7 scenario, Ch. 11 Administrative claims would not be paid at PD and instead would be paid after Ch. 7 administrative costs, rendering them potentially at risk. These administrative claims include hospital operating expense runoff, capitation agreement settlements, insurance tail premiums, 503(b)(9) claims and pension contributions.
- ⁷⁾ Under the Ch. 7 scenario, Ch. 11 professionals' restructuring fees would only be paid at PD up to the \$3 million limit of the carve-out included in the latest cash collateral order. The remaining fees would be paid after Ch. 7 administrative costs, rendering them potentially at risk.
- ⁸⁾ Retained receivables include QAF fees excluded from the Prime transaction and patient receivables excluded from the AHMC transaction.
- ⁹⁾ The Ch. 7 scenario assumes that the Ch. 7 trustee would seek to settle the SGM litigation expeditiously, as opposed to litigate, and would thereby retain \$15 million of the \$30 million SGM good faith deposit currently held by Verity.
- ¹⁰⁾ Preference recoveries are assumed to be net of the costs of collection, and would not be available to satisfy secured claims under Ch. 7. However, preference recoveries would be available to cover Ch. 7 trustee professional fees.
- ¹¹⁾ Under both scenarios, it is assumed that the Series 2005 Bonds earn interest post-PD to the extent that payment of their diminution claim is deferred at PD. This interest cost is partially mitigated in the Ch. 7 scenario due to the subordination of Ch. 11 administrative claims.
- ¹²⁾ Although SFMC's financial performance does not reflect the type of decline that would trigger the potential purchase price adjustment under the Prime APA, the placeholder shown here is intended to capture the risk of adjustment of APA economics.
- ¹³⁾ Prime potential working capital adjustment based on contractual provisions of the APA.
- ¹⁴⁾ Ch. 7 trustee fees calculated as 3% of disbursements.
- ¹⁵⁾ Excluding professional fees for preference recoveries, Ch. 7 trustee legal fees are assumed to be incurred over the 4 years following PD: \$250,000 per month for the first 6 months and \$125,000 per month for the following 42 months.
- ¹⁶⁾ Ch. 7 trustee financial advisor fees are assumed to run at 50% of incurred legal fees.
- ¹⁷⁾ The cost to transition from Ch. 11 Debtors' professionals captures the practical realities of a Ch. 7 conversion, in particular the information and knowledge transfer to incoming Ch. 7 professionals from the current Debtors' professionals that would be essential to a transition.
- ¹⁸⁾ Intended to capture the cost that would be incurred by the Ch. 7 trustee of hiring a healthcare operations advisor to perform obligations under the sale leaseback agreements.
- ¹⁹⁾ The Ch. 7 scenario assumes that the substantive consolidation concept under the current Plan would be reevaluated, resulting in additional costs.